

**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD  
2010 ATTENDANCE RECORD**

	January	April	July	October
Svea Bogue	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cecil Bentley	✓	✓	✓	✓
Charles Kauderer	✓	✓	✓	✓
Chris Caldwell	ABSENT	✓	ABSENT	ABSENT
Ann Dunn	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wallace Eberhard	✓	✓	✓	✓
Warren Flick	✓	✓	ABSENT	✓
John Gaither	✓	✓ late	✓	✓
Dennis Hopper	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tim Lacy	✓	✓	✓	replaced by Sean Boyle
Fran Lane	✓	✓	✓	✓
Brandon Patten	✓	✓	✓	✓
Michael Hill	✓	EXCUSED Absence	ABSENT	—
Linda Reynolds	✓	✓	✓	ABSENT
John Timmons	✓	✓	✓	✓
Anjanette Williams	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ATHENS CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY**  
**AGENDA**  
January 12, 2010

Call to order.

Welcome new Board members - Tim Lacy and Michael Hill

Review and approve Minutes of October 15, 2009 meeting and Called meeting  
November 10, 2009.

Public Comment. [5 minute limit]

Adopt Agenda.

Pinewoods Report – Luisa Vazquez-Lopez, Branch Manager

Financial Report – Maime Simonds, Business Manager

Committee Reports.  
    Winterville  
    Endowment

Director's Report.

Unfinished Business.  
    SPLOST 2011

New Business.  
    FY 2011 ACC Budget

Correspondence.

Other Business.  
    Committee Appointments

Adjourn.

Announcements:  
    Georgia Library Legislative Day: Thursday, Feb 25.

Next meeting April 13, 2010 4PM



**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD**  
**Minutes, October 13, 2009 Meeting**

Meeting was called to order at 4:00 PM by Chairman, Ms. Bogue. Those present were: Ms. Dunn, Mr. Hopper, Mr. Patten, Ms. Reynolds, Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Timmons, Ms. Williams, Mr. Flick, Mr. Gaither, Ms. Kohl, Mr. Kauderer and Mr. Eberhard. Mr. Bentley, Mr. Prokasy and Ms. Lane were absent. Ms. Carol Gogstad attended. Staff members present were, Ms. Simonds, Mrs. Ames and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

The minutes of July 14, 2009 meeting were unanimously approved as corrected and the agenda adopted.

There was no public comment.

Annual Report – Mr. Katzman gave a general overview of the FY09 Annual Report. He mentioned our increases in circulation, computer use and attendance and noted that children's participation in the summer reading program was down slightly from the previous year although circulation continued to grow.

The Financial Report for the first quarter was presented for information purposes by Ms. Simonds. She reported that we are at 23.67% received of revenues. Electricity cost were up to 35.98% received of revenues. State and Federal Grants were at 25%. She said that our State materials grant has been reduced by \$88,000 and outside grants totaled \$141,980. Concerning SPLOST, we have spent \$15,000 out of \$130,000 for the year. Ms. Ames said that we are spending State money first before we use Passport or Store revenue.

**Board Development – Policy Issues**

Sales of books, CDs, and other materials – Mr. Flick gave the report of the Policy Committee (Ms. Bouge, Ms. Kohl, Mr. Bentley) concerning sales of materials in Meeting Rooms at Regional Headquarters. At their meeting they drafted an Addendum to the Meeting Room policy, which he then read:

"Library meeting rooms may be reserved by the public on a space available basis. Arrangements must be made in advance and approved by library staff. There is a reservation fee of \$50 for the main auditorium but other rooms are available at no charge. Organizations, authors and performers who wish to sell their books or audio or video recordings may do so after events but must make sure these materials are marketed without using high-pressure sales tactics. No open soliciting for donations will be allowed at such events. Organizations, authors and performers may retain all proceeds from sales of books and audio or video recordings. The library may revoke privileges for any individual or organization that abuses these guidelines."

After discussion, the Addendum was approved unanimously by a motion from Mr. Flick and a second from Ms. Kohl.

Proctoring – Mrs. Ames gave a follow-up on Proctoring. She pointed out the increase in the past three months from a handout, and said that the \$5 fee would continue for a year before being evaluated. The funds are being added into Fees. She mentioned that Jeff Tate would be retiring in November and returning to work the Reference Desk in January. As well, two other staff are also retiring soon.

#### Committee Reports

3. Book Action Committee – Mr. Gaither reported on the book, Genesis for Kids, which a patron had asked to be moved to a different section. Upon review, the Committee determined that it should remain in its section. A motion was made by Mr. Gaither, seconded by Mr. Eberhard, and passed unanimously.
4. Friends of the Library – Ms. Gogstad, Vice-Chair of the FOL, spoke about the success of the recent Café au Libris with Rita Dove. Over 200 people attended. She reported that the Friends are trying to expand membership, and their newsletter will now be on the library's webpage. They have given \$18,000 to the library towards materials and programs she said. Mrs. Ames asked everyone to support the Friends, and said how much they are appreciated.
5. Winterville – Ms. Reynolds reported that they had served 2,372 patrons in the new fiscal year. She said that they were excited to be able to use the old City Hall for the Friends book sale year round. It is opening December 4 to coincide with Christmas in Winterville.

Director's Report -- Mrs. Ames said that Luisa Vazquez-Lopez, the new Manager of Pinewoods, was ill and wasn't able to attend and give a report. This, she said, underscored the need to have a Substitute who speaks Spanish when this happens. Also, for the first time in 5 years, there was a break-in at Pinewoods just this morning. We need to always have 2 people there, she said, and so will be looking into additional staffing. Luisa will give her report to the Board in January. She mentioned that Hank Klibanoff will be here speaking on October 25, sponsored by the Georgia Center for the Book. Mrs. Ames said that we are doing a survey about non-library users and will report on it at the next meeting. And another survey is in the works—with Lyndon House—targeting Baby Boomers and how they use the library. She mentioned an article in the Walden Walton County/Monroe Tribune regarding child pornography access in the Athens Library. She and Clare Auwarter have been invited to the Target

Page Three  
Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
October 13, 2009

event in Atlanta on October 20. It's recognition for our program called Shake, Rattle and Rhyme. She mentioned that the library's updated Problem Behavior Manual will go up for a vote at the next Regional Board Meeting.

#### Unfinished Business – Building status

A draft architectural contract has been sent by SPLOST manager Keith Sanders to David Moore for the final design work. We anticipate the bonds being sold in November, which will make the 2 million dollars available.

#### New Business

Board reappointments - Mrs. Ames reported that Ms. Bogue and Ms. Kohl were both up for reappointment, and she hope that they both would reapply. Dr. Prokasy's tenure was up now, though he could take a year off and return.

SPLOST – Mrs. Ames pointed out on the yellow sheet about the SPLOST meeting if you wanted to attend. The deadline is in December and they must be for a capital project.

Financial needs for 2011 - Mrs. Ames said that we have \$33,000 representing a 2% increase for fiscal 2010. If the county decides to approve up to a 2% increase, she said, it would remain at approximately this level, but we don't yet have definite guidelines from the county. The Finance Committee will meet in early December, she said. There was discussion about where the funds might be spent. There was discussion.

#### Other business

Mrs. Ames said that we have a certificate for Dr. Prokasy. She announced a FOL event in November called "It Takes a Village" featuring Peter Pearson, President of The Friends of the Saint Paul Public Library. There is a Money Matters handout for everyone, she said, from Terri Hanna, detailing the program. Terri is hoping to get Dave Ramsey or Clark Howard for a program, she said. She invited Board members to attend Staff Development Day on Oct. 22. There will be a speaker about the future of libraries, workshops, and story telling.

The next meeting is January 12, at 4 PM.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:10 PM.

**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD**  
**CALLED MEETING Minutes, November 10, 2009**

Order of Business: SPLOST goals for the period of 2011-2018.

Meeting was called to order at 4:00 PM by Chairman Ms. Bogue. Those present were: Mr. Bentley, Ms. Dunn, Mr. Hopper, Mr. Patten, Ms. Lane, Mr. Timmons, Ms. Williams, Mr. Flick, Mr. Gaither, Mr. Kauderer and Mr. Eberhard. Mr. Caldwell, Ms. Reynolds, Mr. Prokasy and Ms. Kohl were absent. Staff members present were Mrs. Ames and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

Chairman Bogue said that we needed conclusions for directions concerning SPLOST funds as the Project request deadline for applications is December 15.

Mr. Hopper, who is on a SPLOST Committee, gave a general overview of SPLOST. The main program goal is to maintain and enhance community services by providing funding for citizen identified capital projects. The funding is over the next 8 years with an estimated \$170 million.

There was discussion and some initial projects were considered. A larger theater, extended use of our parking lot to generate revenue, a larger Store, a library within the jail, RFID for self-check-out, LEEDS certified standards for building renovations, new chilling tower, retro-fit our lighting system, a new trailer for Pinewoods Branch, garage for library vehicles, more books, replacement computers, South East Branch in Park and West Side Branch.

Mrs. Ames spoke of looking to the next 10-15 years, and maybe proposing both an East Side as well as West Side branches which might include a learning center facility. She said that we needed a priority order.

The ideas were written on the display board and there was more discussion.

The projects that remained were the cooling tower, LEEDS, lights, RFID, SE Park Branch, learning facility.

Mrs. Ames would be working up the proposal, which might also include solar panels and photo cells, but she would need to speak with the architect who is doing our renovation.

There was a unanimous vote to approve these projects for the SPLOST application.

Mr. Hopper abstained.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 pm.



**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD**  
**Minutes, January 12, 2010 Meeting**

Meeting was called to order at 4:04 p.m. by Chairman, Ms. Bogue. Those present were: Ms. Dunn, Mr. Hopper, Mr. Patten, Ms. Reynolds, Mr. Timmons, Ms. Williams, Mr. Flick, Mr. Gaither, Mr. Kauderer, Mr. Eberhard, Mr. Bentley, Ms. Lane, Mr. Lacy and Mr. Hill. Mr. Caldwell was absent. Staff members present were, Ms. Simonds, Mrs. Ames, Ms. Atwood and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

Ms. Bogue introduced and welcomed two new Board members, Mr. Lacy and Mr. Hill.

The minutes of Oct. 13, 2009 meeting were unanimously approved as corrected. The minutes of the Called Meeting of November 9, 2009 came under discussion. It was decided to change one word in the third paragraph from "South East Branch in Park or West Side Branch" to "South East Branch in Park and West Side Branch." The minutes were then unanimously approved. Mr. Hopper abstained. The agenda was adopted.

There was no public comment.

Pinewoods Report - Branch Manager Luisa Vazquez-Lopez gave an overview of activities of Pinewoods. She reported on changes since she has become Manager. Their after school program effects all ages and tutors, which is run by grades now, has been very successful. Another change is the coordination of the Volunteer Program by Sarah Hoskins at Headquarters, she said. There are 87 volunteers now, 167% increase then before. They are working to help people apply for jobs and give them tools for success. There has also been a change in Adult Services. She reported that she has updated their curriculum with special emphasis in helping people who have never used a computer before. She passed around a handout showing all the various programs and services Pinewoods offers.

Mr. Kauderer led a discussion about the cost of operations at Pinewoods. There was discussion. No action was taken.

The Financial Report was presented for information purposes by Ms. Simonds. She reported that we are at 50% of the fiscal year, at 47.79% of received revenues and 48.10% of expenditures. Electricity cost were up to 68.62% received of revenues. State and Federal Grants were at 50.82%. Passport revenues were good, at nearly \$200,000. Concerning SPLOST, we have spent \$32,802.11 out of \$130,000 for the year. State and Federal grants are at 50% of budget received, including material reduction. Outside grants totaled \$143,395.00, she said.

### Committee Reports

1. Winterville - Ms. Reynolds reported on the number of patrons (2,092) and the circulation figures (1,593). The Friends Front Porch sale brought in \$2,052, a thousand of that being a donation. She said that they would participate in the Shake, Rattle & Rhythm grant.
2. Endowment - Ms. Bogue said that the Endowment has \$800,000 with a goal to raise another \$200,000. She reported that they are working with UGA to possibly hold a chili cook-off fundraiser.
3. Friends - Ms. Atwood announced the next book sale, from Feb 24-27. She also mentioned the voucher fundraising effort with restaurants. The spiral coin wishing well, purchased by the Endowment to raise money, is now in the Front Lobby, she said.

Director's Report -- Mrs. Ames reported that we have had 26 staff resignations, retirements and changes since July 1. She said that we aren't competitive in the workplace to hire the best candidates. We have 5 Librarians retiring, and positions are being frozen as much as possible. She said that she has asked Judy Atwood to take over Circulation and thanked her for the outstanding job she is doing. She reported on Staff Development Day. She also reported on the trip to Champaign, Illinois to visit their new public library where they have Radio Frequency Identification tagging, which we hope to also have. She announced that on February 6 there will be a meeting here in our auditorium concerning the plan to decentralize services for the blind and handicapped in Georgia and urged everyone to attend. Library legislative Day is Feb. 25, she said, and hoped people will attend. Mrs. Ames reported on the success of Staff Development Day, Oct. 22. One of the highlights, she said, was the recognition of Jessie Johnson, Children's Specialist from Oconee County Library, who was the recipient of our first Staff Distinction Award.

### Unfinished Business - SPLOST 2011

Mr. Hopper gave an overview. Out of 170 million dollars, 84 million is earmarked for the jail, leaving approx. 84 million for 69 projects. Considering that, he said, the East and Westside branches are probably a moot point as they would have high operating expenses and mean increases in staff. Still, we must try hard for our projects, he said. The meetings will start on January 20, and run into Feb. and possibly March. Mrs. Ames said that she would let everyone know when our SPLOT presentation is to defend our request.

Page Three  
Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
January 12, 2010

New Business

FY 2011 ACC Budget – Ms. Simonds explained the 0%-5% reductions on the yellow sheet representing the services which would be affected. There was discussion. The proposed budget was voted on a motion by Ms. Lane and seconded by Mr. Flick. It was unanimously approved.

Other Business – The new list of Committee appointments was shared.

Announcements – Mrs. Ames again reminded everyone to participate in the upcoming Library Legislative Day, Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>.

The next meeting is April 13, at 4 p.m.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:35 p.m.



PINEWOODS LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTER

A BRANCH OF THE ATHENS-CLAY COUNTY SYSTEM

1465 US Hwy 29 North, Lot G-10  
Athens, GA 30606  
Tel/Fax 706.613.3708

## Tutoring Program

Monday to Thursday from 3pm to 6pm

- **87 Volunteers/Tutors** (recruitment increased by 167%)
- **70 Students** (participation increased by 200%)
  - Group 1 (3pm-4pm): Pre K to 3<sup>rd</sup> grade
  - Group 2 (4pm-5pm): 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> grades
  - Group 3 (5pm-6pm): 6<sup>th</sup> grade and up

## Our main goals are:

- To help develop skills that will make the participants successful readers and students.
- To give students access to educational resources that will help improve their academic achievement.
- To engage parents in their children's education.

## Empowerment Workshops

The 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Wednesdays of the month  
from 5:30pm to 6:15pm

- College Readiness Workshops
- Job Readiness Workshops
- Health Workshops
- Citizenship Workshops



### Our main goals are:

- To engage at risk-youth in positive activities.
- To avoid high school drop outs.
- To give at risk-youth the tools to make healthy decisions (knowledge).

### Adult Services

- ESL
- Plaza Comunitaria
- Computer Classes

### Our main goals are:

- To provide literacy services to the adult immigrant community through educational programs and outreach initiatives.

### Success = Participation



Success = Involvement



Success = Commitment



Success = Educated Community



¡Biblioteca Pinewoods!



## Athens-Clarke County Library

FY2010

July 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009

**Revenue:**

	<u>FY2010</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
	<u>Amount</u>			
Athens-Clarke County Commission	1,676,219.00	838,109.50	838,109.50	50.00%
City of Winterville	18,000.00	-	18,000.00	0.00%
ACCL Fines	70,000.00	27,396.77	42,603.23	39.14%
ACCL Fees (ETC and Reference Proctor)	-	2,462.25	(2,462.25)	
ACCL Copy Money	15,000.00	13,444.84	1,555.16	89.63%
ACCL Meeting Room	1,950.00	750.00	1,200.00	38.46%
Outside Revenues	66,025.00	-	66,025.00	0.00%
Winterville Fines	1,000.00	816.21	183.79	81.62%
Winterville Copy	125.00	202.55	(77.55)	162.04%
Interest	6,000.00	2,945.11	3,054.89	49.09%
Totals	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>886,127.23</u>	<u>968,191.77</u>	<u>47.79%</u>

**Expenditures:**

Outreach	44,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	50.00%
Wages/Benefits*	1,563,423.00	774,729.55	788,693.45	49.55%
Workers Compensation	6,500.00	-	6,500.00	0.00%
Equipment Repair and Maint.	8,000.00	4,347.59	3,652.41	54.34%
Telephone	14,000.00	6,104.93	7,895.07	43.61%
Postage	6,825.00	3,225.00	3,600.00	47.25%
Travel	2,500.00	270.00	2,230.00	10.80%
Advertising	7,000.00	159.00	6,841.00	2.27%
Insurance	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	0.00%
Supplies	29,171.00	14,849.38	14,321.62	50.90%
Materials	15,000.00	6,148.38	8,851.62	40.99%
Printing and Publicity	3,700.00	1,964.70	1,735.30	53.10%
Equipment Purchase	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	0.00%
Dues/Registration	1,500.00	30.00	1,470.00	2.00%
Cleaning Service	11,000.00	2,955.00	8,045.00	26.86%
Lease/Rental	-	5,235.00	(5,235.00)	
Electricity	90,000.00	61,761.71	28,238.29	68.62%
Storm Water Drainage	2,200.00	1,005.00	1,195.00	45.68%
Gas Heat	12,000.00	7,022.31	4,977.69	58.52%
Water, Sewer, Garbage	7,500.00	2,096.13	5,403.87	27.95%
	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>891,903.68</u>	<u>962,415.32</u>	<u>48.10%</u>

Revenues over (under) Expenditures

- (5,776.45)

	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Amount Expended</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>% of Budget Received</u>
<b>State and Federal Grants:</b>				
Personnel	661,255.57	330,627.79	330,627.79	50.00%
Materials*	41,468.97	26,729.96	14,739.01	64.46%
System Services Grant	143,959.62	71,979.81	71,979.81	50.00%
Talking Book Center	131,091.20	67,545.60	63,545.60	51.53%
	<u>977,775.36</u>	<u>496,883.16</u>	<u>480,892.21</u>	<u>50.82%</u>

\*Includes a total reduction of \$88,439.67

<b>SPLOST:</b>	<u>130,000.00</u>	<u>32,802.11</u>	<u>97,197.89</u>	<u>25.23%</u>
Total State Grants & SPLOST	<u>1,107,775.36</u>	<u>529,685.27</u>	<u>578,090.10</u>	<u>47.82%</u>

<b>Fund Equity ("Reserve")</b>	
Fund Equity ("Reserve") at 07/01/09	321,197.56
Less Reserved/ Identified Funds:	
Vacation Liability	(156,558.91)
One Months Operating Expense	(152,840.25)
	<u>11,798.40</u>

## Other Entrepreneurial Activities

### Passport Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010

#### Revenues

07/01/09 -12/31/09

**Total Revenues** 15,109.09

#### Expenditures

Verizon Pagers	10.46
Supplies	123.56
Printing	176.66
Metered Postage	618.75
Click and Ship Postage	295.03
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,224.46</u>

**Net Profit Current Year** 13,884.63

**Balance in Passport Account** 198,213.16



### Library Store Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010

**Revenues**

07/01/09 -12/31/09

Sales	9,801.26
Interest Revenue	789.24
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>10,590.50</u>

**Expenditures**

Supplies	182.90
Volunteer Promotions	51.75
Equipment	-
Dues and Registrations	185.00
Travel	-
Sales Tax	686.09
Bank Fees	210.00
Library Store Cost of Goods	6,774.45
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>8,090.19</u>

<b>Net Profit Current Year</b>	<u>2,500.31</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------

<b>Balance in Library Store Account</b>	150,389.23
---	------------

---

### Athens Gift Account FY2010

**Revenues**

07/01/09 -12/31/09

Donations	7,669.31
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>7,669.31</u>

**Expenditures**

Materials	1,331.22
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,331.22</u>

<b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u>6,338.09</u>
---	-----------------

<b>Balance in Gift Account</b>	14,356.21
--------------------------------	-----------

**Jan. 12, 2010**  
**Director's Report**

The final quarter of calendar year 2009 was marked by the economic downturn. Professional positions have been frozen since July and the materials budget has declined significantly. I am so thankful for SPLOST!

Much of my activity this quarter has been "behind the scenes" working on grant proposals, meeting with Franklin and Madison County boards to select architects, hosting a Chinese delegation of librarians and teachers, hosting the Digital Bookmobile, and working on policy issues.

Judy Atwood and I traveled to Champaign, Illinois, to visit their new public library where they have used many of the same features that we expect to implement in our building project including self-check out units, Radio Frequency Identification tagging, a materials handling unit that is amazing, and many other interesting features. They also combine technology and reference desks into one [which we plan to do] and have a huge audio-video collection. While serving much the same population as Athens, their circulation is about 200,000 higher annually. I would attribute this to their AV collection which is very popular.

The PR interns from UGA completed their study for the library Endowment, recommending that the Board undertake a chili cooking contest. The final project for the class was a notebook full of ideas and suggestions. The Endowment is still struggling to identify its mission and goals. Ultimately, our goal is to reach the \$1 million mark, but recognize that the economy is not conducive to major fund raising at this time.

Staff Development Day was on October 22. A futurist from Oglethorpe University talked about the things that had become obsolete over the past 10 years and what he saw for the future. He believes that eventually, libraries will adapt to the new world of media via computers and handheld appliances. This will be gradual and he recognized that books will always be a factor. Our emphasis on children's and family literacy will help us remain relevant, noting that to be totally technology savvy, one must be able to read fluently.

One of the highlights of the day was recognition of Jessie Johnson, Oconee County, who was our first Staff Distinction Award Winner. To be eligible, an employee had to be nominated by other staff members and be very creative and enthusiastic in job performance. Jessie is the children's assistant in Oconee and has offered many unusual activities for children, including a Teddy Bear Camp-out where she took children's teddy bears out camping in tents, made some-mores and sang songs. She took pictures of all the bears participating and gave them to the owners.

We offered hands on training in our Technology Petty Zoo [how to use a digital camera, transfer pictures, various software applications, and scanning equipment], special information services programming, reader's advisory training, and information on the FINRA grant. Teri Hanna is working with GED programs in Athens to teach financial literacy and we've also offered a couple of programs for the public. There is a lot of



interest in the topic. An outside evaluator will be here on Thursday and Friday to monitor our progress towards the goals of this project.

As you know, the Library made the Georgia short list for funding under the Federal Stimulus Grant, Broadband Access through Community Learning Centers. The federal government has delayed announcement of award recipients, but started before Christmas with the projects over \$1 million. Our proposal was to establish six community learning centers in the region and was for \$460,000, I remain optimistic that our proposal will be funded.

Other grants applied for this quarter include an IME-Beccas from the University of California and the Mexican Consulate to provide funding for ESL programs and the Plaza Comunitaria program. This grant would supplement funding for Pinewoods.

We continue to work on our "Community Snapshot" proposal to IMLS which would enable the Library to target special services to retired people in Athens, and partnering with the Lyndon House and the Clarke-Heritage Foundation. Our thought is to use interns from UGA [thank you, Cecil!] to film people like Milton Leathers talking about specific issues in Athens history, film artists at work, film presentations in the Library auditorium – and archive them on the Library's website for viewing at the browser's convenience. This project is due on Feb. 1.

Library Legislative Day is Thursday, Feb. 25. If you can attend, we'd love to invite you to go along to the briefing, visit with the legislators, and lunch at the Capitol. With a very tight budget year, I don't anticipate that we'll be doing much lobbying for new money, but we do want to advocate for library construction. Madison County is #3 and Royston is #4 on the construction list and since this comes from a different budget, we have an opportunity for a grant. We are asking the Legislature to approve a change in the taxing district wording [attached] which enables counties to break out the percentage and amount spent for libraries in a county. John Culpepper told me he was not in favor of this. And we know that the Association and City and County Governments has asked the legislature to eliminate the Maintenance of Effort rules in regard to library support. At present, if local funding declines for whatever reason, state funding could be lost. In some situations this year, some libraries have experienced a decline of up to 28% of their local funding and this has jeopardized their state grants. The Georgia Council of Public Libraries is developing a white paper on this and we hope that there will be no change in this requirement.

Personnel: this fiscal year, we have had a number of changes through retirement and relocation. Miguel Vicente left to assume the role of Commerce City Librarian. Jackie Elsner, children's librarian, assumed the role of branch manager for Oconee County. Diane Williams, collection development, retired and has come back 15 hours per week. Jeff Tate retired and is working 17 hours per week. MaryAnne Driver retired as of Jan. 31; Clare Auwarter is retiring officially on March 31. Jan Burroughs, Oglethorpe County Librarian, left to assume the position of Assistant Librarian in Elberton. In all 26 people have left or will leave the library system in fiscal year 2010.

## Athens-Clarke County Library Outside Grants FY2010

Grantor	Grant Description	Amount
Target	Materials Grant Children's Literature	3,000.00
ACCL Endowment	Materials Grant Children's Literature	15,000.00
Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library	Wish List	18,100.00
FINRA Gates Foundation	"Money Matters" Grant	94,590.00
ALA Travel Grant	Travel to PLA	4,790.00
National Endowment for the Humanities	Picturing America pictures for Pinewoods and ACCL	-
Nippon Foundation Grant	100 Books on Contemporary Japan	-
Clarke County School District	Project Horizons Storytelling Grant	6,500.00
Madison- Morgan Cultural Center	"Art for Athens Kids" Grant	1,415.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>143,395.00</b>

### Grants Applied For

The Institute for Mexicans Abroad	IME-Becas Fellowship Program	15,000.00
Federal Stimulus Program	Technology Grant	460,000.00
Institute of Museum and Library Science	Library Grant	275,000.00
National Endowment for the Humanities	"Picturing America" Grant	1,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>751,500.00</b>



# Athens-Clarke County Proposed Budget FY2011

DRAFT 01/05/10 MFS

revised 01/06/10

		0%	1% reduction	2% red.	3% red.	4% red.	5% red.
	FY2010	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed
<i>Revenue:</i>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Athens-Clarke County Commission	1,676,219.00	1,676,219.00	1,659,456.81	1,642,694.62	1,625,932.43	1,609,170.24	1,592,408.05
City of Winterville	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00
ACCL Fines	70,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00
ACCL Copy Money	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
ACCL Meeting Room	1,950.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	1,950.00
Transfer from	66,025.00	66,025.00	66,025.00	66,025.00	66,025.00	66,025.00	66,025.00
Winterville Fines	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Winterville Copy	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	125.00
Interest	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Totals	1,854,319.00	1,854,319.00	1,837,556.81	1,820,794.62	1,804,032.43	1,787,270.24	1,770,508.05

	FY2010	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed	FY2011 Proposed
<i>Expenditures:</i>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Outreach	44,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00
Wages/Benefits	1,563,423.00	1,563,423.00	1,563,423.00	1,563,423.00	1,555,136.43	1,536,374.24	1,519,612.05
Workers Compensation	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
Equipment Repair and Maint.	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
Telephone	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00
Postage	6,825.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	6,825.00
Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Advertising	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Insurance	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Supplies	29,171.00	29,171.00	29,171.00	29,171.00	29,171.00	29,171.00	29,171.00
Materials	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	6,475.62	-	-	-
Printing and Publicity	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,700.00
Equipment Purchase	25,000.00	25,000.00	8,237.81	-	-	-	-
Dues/Registration	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Cleaning Service	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
Electricity	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00
Storm Water Drainage	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,200.00
Gas Heat	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
Water, Sewer, Garbage	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
Totals	1,854,319.00	1,854,319.00	1,837,556.81	1,820,794.62	1,804,032.43	1,787,270.24	1,770,508.05

## Athens-Clarke County Library Board 2010

<b>Name, Address, Phone, Email</b>	<b>Occupation</b>	<b>Appointed By</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>
Ms. Svea Bogue, Chair 150 Pinecrest Ct. Athens, GA 30605 706-353-7804(H) 706-543-3473(W) sbogue@negia.net	Foster's Jewelers	Co. Comm. In 2004	Dec. 31, 2009
Mr. Cecil Bentley, V. Chm 113 Ashbrook Dr. Athens, GA 30605 706-227-9024(H) 706-542-4993(W) cbentley@uga.edu	UGA Journalism placement director/instructor	Co. Comm. In 2003	Dec. 31, 2013
Mr. Charles Kauderer, Tr. 270 Auburn Pkwy. Athens, GA 30606 706-353-6933(H) clkaga@bellsouth.net	Retired Library Director	Co. Comm. In 12/06	Dec. 31, 2011
Mr. Chris Caldwell 223 Fowler Mill Rd. Bogart, GA 30622 770-725-5045(H) 706-548-1832(W) chris.caldwell@wachoviassec.com	Financial Advisor	Co. Comm. on 12/31/2005	Dec. 31, 2010
Ms. Ann Dunn * 425 Southview Athens, GA 30605 706-549-1440(H) 706-542-4402(W) anndunn11@yahoo.com	Admin. Sec. UGA	Co. Comm. In 12/01	Dec. 31, 2011
Mr. Wallace Eberhard 180 Orchard Creek Dr. Athens, GA 30606 706-543-5363(H) wbe1955@aol.com	Retired, UGA	Co. Comm. In 12/06	Dec. 31, 2011
Mr. Warren Flick 325 Millstone Circle Athens, GA 30605 706-549-5745(H) waflick@bellsouth.net	Retired Forestry Pro.		Dec. 31, 2013

Mr. John Gaither 105 Indian Lake Ct. Athens, GA 30605 706-549-9380(H) 706-549-1715(W) jgaither@gmail.com	WUGA-FM radio, PT	Co. Comm. On 12/31/2005	Dec. 31, 2010
Mr. Dennis Hopper 115 High Ridge Dr. Athens, GA 30606 706-548-3973(H) 706-340-1220(C) 4hops@charter.net	Retired, UGA	Co. Comm. On 12/31/2007	Dec. 31, 2013
Ms. Diane Kohl 193 Ashbrook Dr. Athens, GA 30605 706-543-8762(H) diane.mary@att.net	Retired UGA Professor	Co. Comm. On 3/6/2002	Dec. 31, 2009
Ms. Fran Lane, Chm. * 145 Riverhill Ct. Athens, GA 30606 706-543-1074(H) 706-542-0842(W) fjlane@uga.edu	Dir. UGA Visitors Center	Co. Comm. On 12/31/2002	Dec. 31, 2012
Mr. Brandon Patten 125 Rachel Way Athens, GA 30606 706-255-8065(C) cbpatten@uga.edu	Dir. Membership Alumni Relations, UGA	Co. Comm. On 12/31/2007	Dec. 31, 2012
Ms. Linda Reynolds P.O. Box 683 Winterville, GA 30683 706-742-2965(H) 11reynolds58@alltel.net		Winterville City Council in 10/2006	Dec. 31, 2009
Mr. John Timmons * 305 High Ridge Dr. Athens, GA 30606 706-543-2358(H) 706-549-0010(W) john@classiccitylaw.com	Attorney	Co. Comm. On 12/31/2002	Dec. 31, 2012



Ms. Anjanette Williams  
176 Magnolia St.  
Athens, GA 30605  
706-353-0172(H)  
706-369-7147(W)  
[anjanettewms@bellsouth.net](mailto:anjanettewms@bellsouth.net)

Prog. Coord. Home  
Care Case Management

Co. Comm. On  
12/31/2002

Dec. 31, 2010

Michael Hill  
1020 W. Hancock Ave. #2  
PO Box 49763  
Athens, GA 30604  
706-540-8635(H)  
706-354-1342(W)  
[michaelhill@ymail.com](mailto:michaelhill@ymail.com)

Director of Agency  
Operations - Accu Rate  
Insurance

Co. Comm. On  
12/2/2009

Dec.31,2014

Tim Lacy  
106 Alpine Way  
Athens, GA 30606  
706-355-3948(H)  
706-296-9460(W)  
[tlacy5000@gmail.com](mailto:tlacy5000@gmail.com)

Web/print/communicatio  
n designer; radio  
announcer/producer  
WUGA

Co. Comm. On  
12/2/2009

Dec.31, 2014

\* Regional Board Member

(Revised December, 2009)

## **Athens-Clarke County Libraries**

### **Circulation**

#### **Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	56,744	63,279	62,210
August	49,007	53,537	56,761
Sept.	45,344	51,046	55,161
October	49,665	50,792	55,013
November	45,154	49,973	53,444
December	39,751	45,163	46,544

#### **E.Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1119	1,656	671
August	750	805	352
Sept.	579	977	441
October	1030	777	260
November	433	417	281
December	649	451	188

#### **Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1821	1,564	1,958
August	1988	1,878	2,033
Sept.	1675	1,543	2,185
October	1451	1,835	1,650
November	2406	1,938	1,813
December	1148	1,250	1,773

#### **Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1596	1,130	1,499
August	1022	990	465
Sept.	1068	1,056	564
October	939	1,154	268
November	965	541	396
December	731	935	375

#### **Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1,536	1,874	1,931
August	1,226	1,491	1,491
Sept.	1,219	1,728	1,936
October	1,296	1,736	1,636
November	1,179	1,575	1,598
December	1,190	1,266	1,593

#### **Bookmobile/Outreach**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	547	477	258
August	284	613	122

Sept.	435	490	223
October	520	339	140
November	580	454	137
December	324	197	203

**Overdrive  
Athens**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	159	453
August	163	481
Sept.	143	415
October	238	420
November	254	576
December	270	589

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	4	2
August	3	1
Sept.	0	6
October	0	0
November	2	3
December	4	0

**Attendance  
Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	62,340	72,340	61,870
August	62,802	82,419	59,571
Sept.	52,018	52,025	54,143
October	59,424	54,947	51,658
November	49,652	55,018	55,179
December	45,935	52,117	50,831

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	449	718	408
August	447	470	209
September	309	528	345
October	455	503	196
November	184	552	299
December	274	407	256

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1,699	2,199	1,796
August	1,703	1,806	2,326
Sept.	1,717	2,115	2,504
October	1,853	2,271	2,170
November	1,903	1,985	2,620
December	1,435	1,645	2,087



**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1108	908	1,159
August	802	683	485
Sept.	1007	898	860
October	944	1092	460
November	800	837	561
December	22	779	487

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	765	754	851
August	567	684	759
Sept.	671	755	762
October	769	785	711
November	637	787	724
December	407	545	657

**Computer Use****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	20,299	20,200	22,287
August	19,284	20,249	22,451
Sept.	16,790	19,987	20,743
October	18,673	19,805	20,922
November	16,160	19,667	20,193
December	14,807	20,267	19,939

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	217	351	274
August	214	226	151
Sept.	125	241	245
October	214	235	112
November	100	113	192
December	140	323	176

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1418	1,764	623
August	855	1,322	736
Sept.	1338	1,676	796
October	1403	1,767	819
November	1513	1,462	581
December	1122	1,291	597

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	189	204	293
August	190	202	116
Sept.	172	277	194

October	169	304	91
November	131	210	132
December	5	218	176

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	283	255	279
August	224	225	224
Sept.	217	248	320
October	246	209	302
November	172	245	285
December	135	209	254

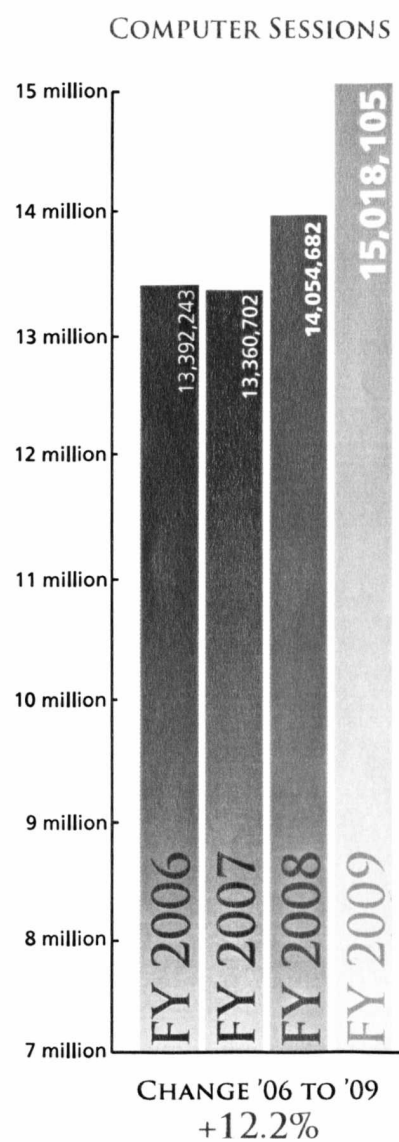
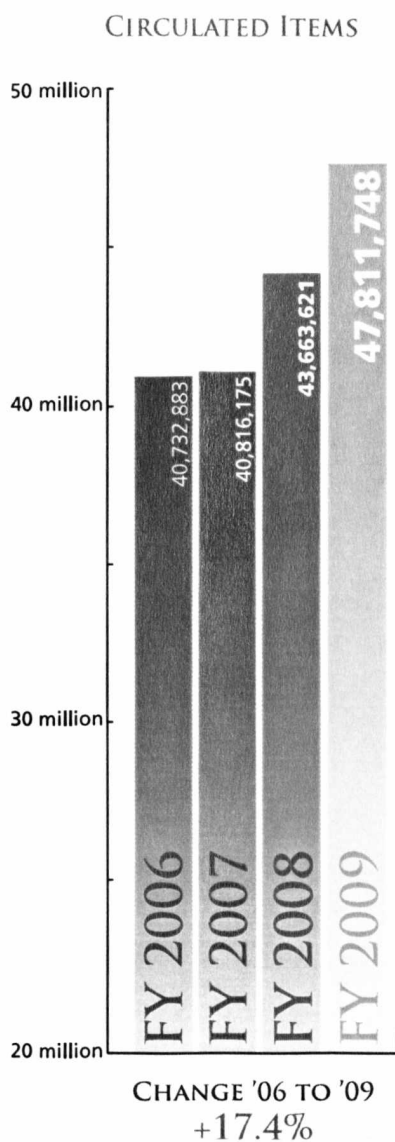
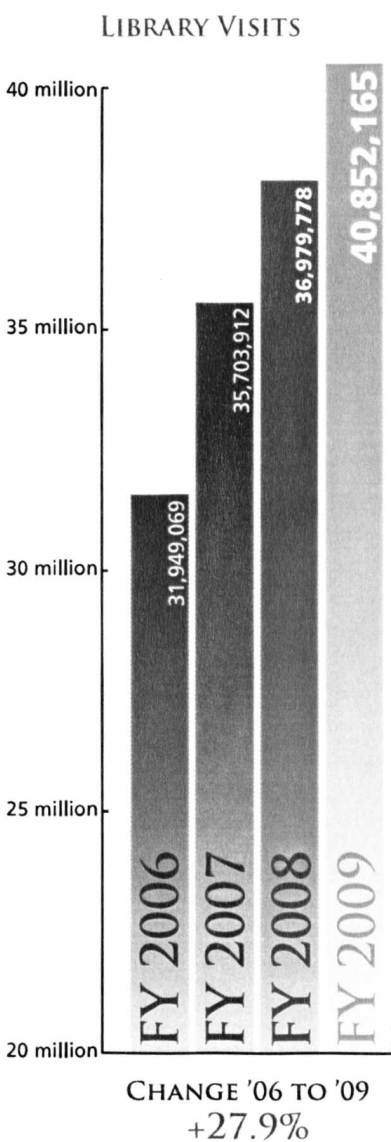
# Georgia's Public Libraries

Services & Use, FY 2009

**Library Visits 40,852,165**

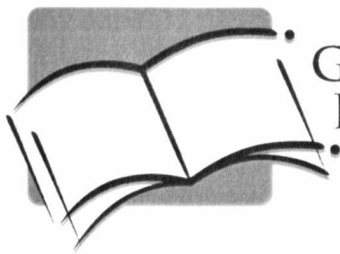
**Circulated Items 47,811,748**

**User Sessions of Public Computers 15,018,105**



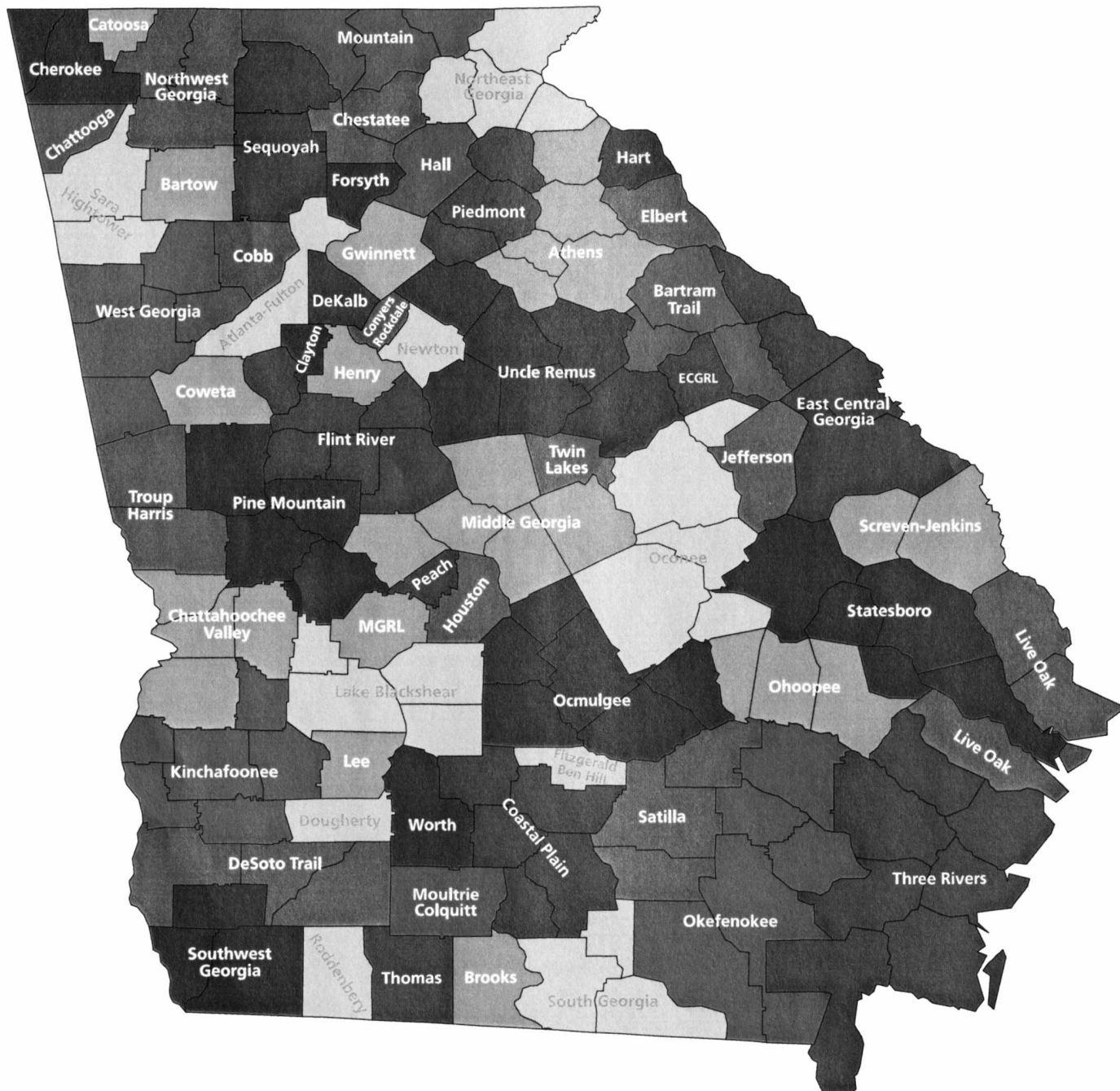
GEORGIA PUBLIC  
LIBRARY SERVICE

SOURCE: Georgia Public Library Service annual statistics, Dec. 2009.



# GEORGIA PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE

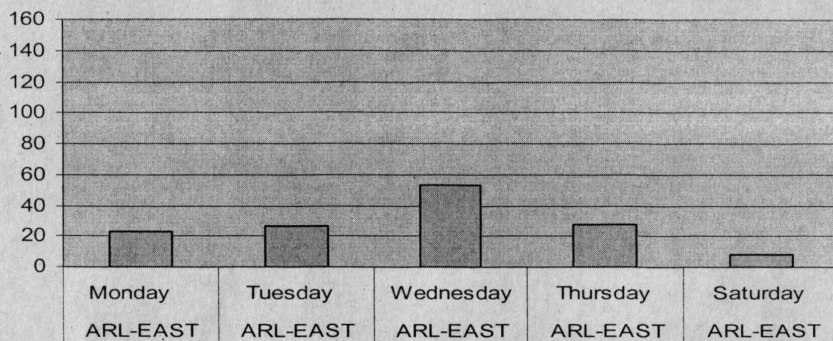
[www.georgialibraries.org](http://www.georgialibraries.org)



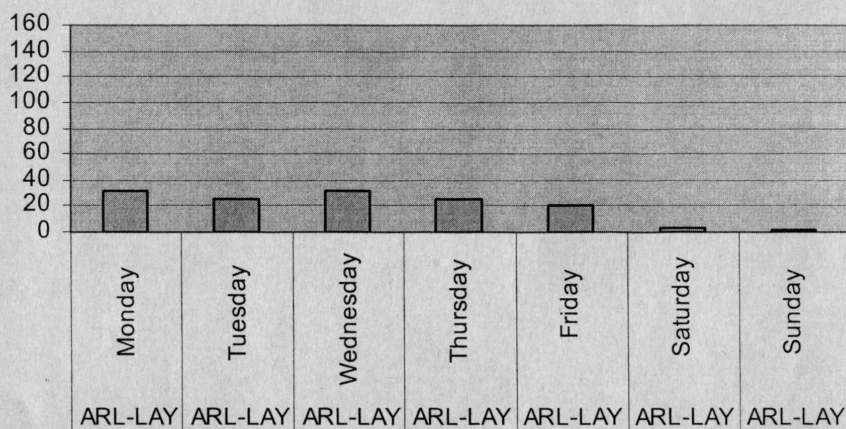
<i>Library System</i>	<i>Project Name</i>	<i>C=Central B=Branch</i>	<i>N=New A=Add.</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>State Share</i>	<i>Local Share</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Houston County Public	Perry Public	C	A	Perry	Houston	\$1,600,000	\$800,535	\$2,400,535
Cherokee Regional	LaFayette-Walker County Public	C	A	La Fayette	Walker	\$2,000,000	\$1,898,571	\$3,898,571
Athens Regional	Royston Public Library	B	A	Royston	Franklin	\$1,268,214	\$468,224	\$1,736,439
Athens Regional	Madison County Library	B	N	Danielsville	Madison	\$1,517,200	\$582,800	\$2,100,000
Three Rivers Regional	Charlton County Public Library	B	A	Folkston	Charlton	\$561,167	\$106,690	\$667,857
Flint River Regional	Milner Public Library	B	N	Milner	Lamar	\$783,333	\$216,667	\$1,000,000
Dougherty County Public	Northwest Public Library	B	N	Albany	Dougherty	\$2,000,000	\$4,610,000	\$6,610,000
Gwinnett County Public	Norcross Branch Library	B	A	Norcross	Gwinnett	\$1,873,143	\$1,073,143	\$2,946,286
Cobb County Public	East Marietta Branch	B	N	Marietta	Cobb	\$2,000,000	\$2,465,071	\$4,465,071
Live Oak Public	Islands Branch	B	N	Savannah	Chatham	\$2,000,000	\$5,500,000	\$7,500,000
Atlanta-Fulton County	Milton Branch	B	N	Milton	Fulton	\$2,000,000	\$17,129,976	\$19,129,976
Atlanta-Fulton County	Wolf Creek Branch	B	N	Unincorporated Fulton	Fulton	\$2,000,000	\$16,167,067	\$18,167,067
Totals						\$19,603,057	\$51,018,745	\$70,621,802



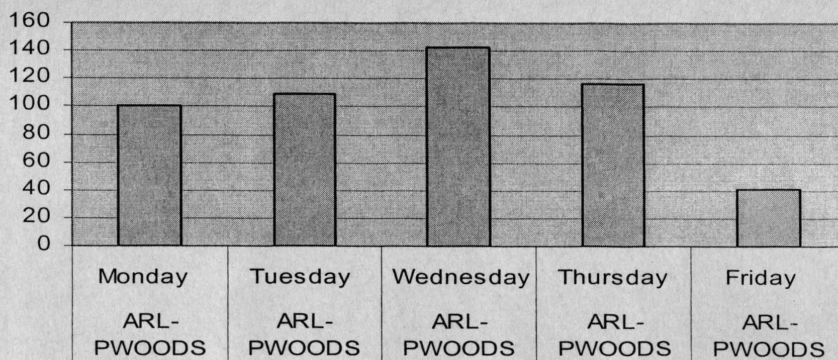
**East Athens Resource Center  
Checkouts by Day  
July - December 2009**



**Lay Park Resource Center  
Checkouts by Day  
July - December 2009**

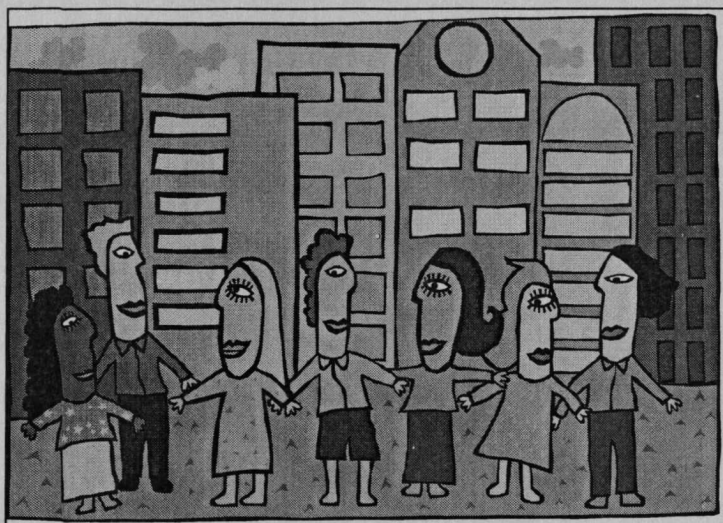


**Pinewoods Library  
Checkouts by Day  
July - December 2009**



**Brown Bag Lunch Presents:**

# *Fighting Poverty in Athens: A Shared Responsibility*



**Tuesday, January 26**


**12:15 p.m.**

**In the Small  
Conference Room**

**Learn about and discuss the issues surrounding poverty  
in Athens with:**

- Delene Porter, President of the Athens Area Community Foundation
- Red Petrovs, Vice-Chair of OneAthens
- Joe Whorton, Director of UGA's Fanning Institute

**Feel free to bring a lunch to this  
45-minute program**

  
*Athens-Clarke*  
COUNTY LIBRARY



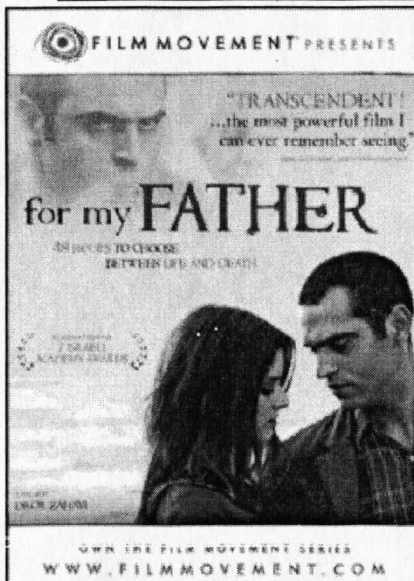
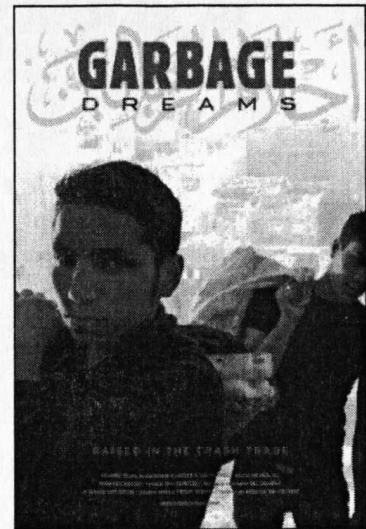
# iFilms

International and Independent Film Series  
In the Athens-Clarke County Library's Auditorium  
~ Free and Open to the Public ~

Thursday, January 7 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Garbage Dreams"*

a film by Mai Iskander, 83 minutes, Documentary, 2008

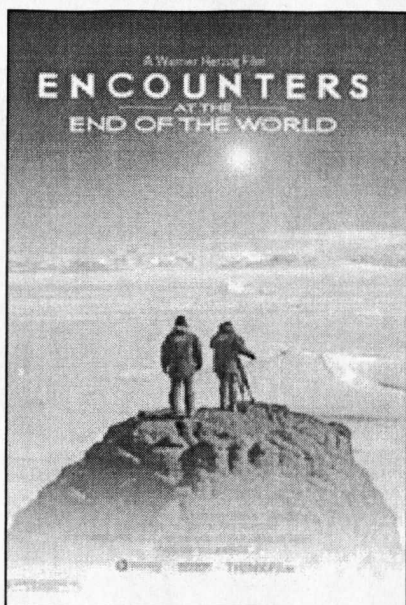
"Garbage Dreams" follows three teenage boys born into the trash trade as they grow up in the world's largest garbage village on the outskirts of Cairo. It is the home to 60,000 *Zaballeen*, Arabic for "garbage people." Far ahead of any modern "Green" initiatives, the *Zaballeen* survive by recycling 80 percent of the garbage they collect. When their community is suddenly faced with the globalization of its trade, each of the teenage boys is forced to make choices that will impact his future and the survival of his community.



Thursday, January 14 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"For my Father"*

a film by Dror Zahavi, 96 minutes, Israel, 2008

Terek, a Palestinian forced on a suicide mission in Tel Aviv to redeem his father's honor, is given a second chance when the fuse on his explosive vest fails to detonate. Forced to spend the weekend in Tel Aviv awaiting its repair, Terek must live amongst the people he was planning to kill. To his surprise, he connects with several Israelis on the outskirts of society including the beautiful Keren, who has cut off contact with her Orthodox family and upbringing. With nothing to lose, Terek and Keren open up to one another, and an unlikely love blooms between two isolated and damaged individuals, raised to be enemies.



## Thursday, January 21 at 7:00 p.m. - *"Encounters at the End of the World"*

a film by Werner Herzog, 101 minutes, Documentary, 2008

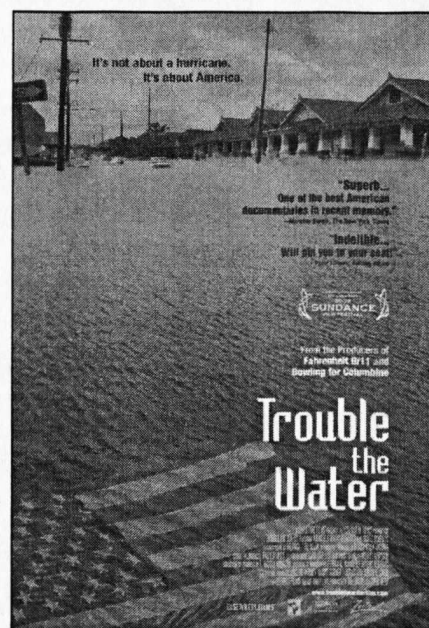
In the most hostile, barren, alien environment on the planet, you meet the most interesting people. Welcome to Antarctica — like you've never experienced it. You've seen the extraordinary marine life, the retreating glaciers and, of course, the penguins, but leave it to award-winning, iconoclastic filmmaker Werner Herzog ("Grizzly Man," "Rescue Dawn") to be the first to explore the South Pole's most fascinating inhabitants... humans. In this one-of-kind documentary, Herzog turns his camera on a group of remarkable individuals, "professional dreamers" who work, play and struggle to survive in a harsh landscape of mesmerizing, otherworldly beauty — perhaps the last frontier on earth.


## Thursday, January 28 at 7:00 p.m. - *"Trouble the Water"*

a film by Tia Lessin and Carl Deal, 96 minutes, Documentary, 2008

Nominated for an Academy Award® for best feature documentary, "Trouble the Water" takes you inside Hurricane Katrina in a way never before seen on screen. It's a redemptive tale of two self-described street hustlers who become heroes — two unforgettable people who survive the storm and then seize a chance for a new beginning.

The film opens the day before the storm makes landfall. Twenty-four year old aspiring rap artist Kimberly Rivers Roberts is turning her new video camera on herself and her 9th Ward neighbors trapped in the city. "It's going to be a day to remember," Kim declares. With no means to leave the city and equipped with just a few supplies and her hi 8 camera, she and her husband Scott tape their harrowing ordeal as the storm rages, the nearby levee breaches, and floodwaters fill their home and their community.



  
*Athens-Clarke*  
COUNTY LIBRARY

2025 Baxter Street  
[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

The iFilms series is intended for mature audiences,  
and parents may find the content unsuitable for children.



# Events at the Athens-Clarke County Library



# JANUARY 2010



2025 Baxter Street · Athens, Georgia 30606 · (706) 613-3650 · [www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

## LIBRARY CLOSED

Friday, January 1 for New Years Day  
Monday, January 18 for MLK, Jr. Day

## EVENTS FOR CHILDREN

Throughout January

**Children's Storytime** - Join us with your children ages 18 months to 5 years for **Storytime** on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 9:30 and 10:30 a.m. We also offer **Bedtime Stories** Mondays at 7:00 p.m. *No Bedtime Stories on Jan. 18.* **Infant Storytime** is Mondays, Jan. 11 and 25 at 10:30 a.m. **Open Playtime** for ages 1 to 3 with caregivers is Thursday, Jan. 21 at 10:30 a.m. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 314 for more information.

Tuesday, January 5

3:00 p.m.

**Family Afternoon at the (Described) Movies** - Join the Talking Book Center for a showing of "Finding Nemo" on the big screen! This film features an audio narration track to make it accessible to low-vision viewers, but all are welcome! In Auditorium.

Tuesdays, January 5 & 19

3:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**Read to Rover** - Beginning readers (grades 1-4) read aloud to a certified therapy dog! Dog is insured and in the company of a trainer at all times. Twenty-minute sessions per child. First come, first served. In Storyroom.

Thursday, January 14

3:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**Georgia Children's Book Award** - Discuss the nominations for the 2009-2010 Georgia Children's Book Award, led by Barbara Dinnan, Children's Area Assistant. For children in grades 1-5. In Storyroom.

Saturday, January 16

10:30 a.m.

**Meet the Author: Helen H. Kimbrough** - Native Athenian Helen H. Kimbrough will read *Play Dates and Other Tales*, her multicultural picture book comprised of four short stories. Copies will be available to purchase in the Library Store for \$16 hardcover and \$10 paperback (music CD included). In Storyroom with book signing to follow.



Thursdays, Jan. 28 - Feb. 18

10:00 - 11:00 a.m.

**Parent/Child Workshops** - Our library is a Family Place Library, a center for early childhood information, parent education and family support. These workshops are for children ages 1-3, plus their caregivers. We'll provide toys, music, art activities, and a different community resource guest each week. In-person pre-registration is required and starts Saturday, Jan. 16. For first-time participants. In Storyroom.

Thursday, January 28

3:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**We the People "Picturing America" Book Discussion Group** - The We the People grant was awarded by the National Endowment for the Humanities in cooperation with the

American Library Association. Led by Lorraine Holahan, Children's Area assistant. For children in grades 1-5. In Storyroom.

Friday, January 29

5:00 p.m.

**Japanese Storytime** - Learn about Japanese culture through literacy-based activities. Led by Hijiri Hattori, UGA's Japan Outreach Coordinator for Asian Studies. In Storyroom.

## EVENTS FOR YOUNG ADULTS

FOR TEENS AGE 11 TO 18

Wednesday, January 6

4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Duct Tape Wallets/Cell Phone Holders** - Do you need a protective case for your phone or mp3 player? Maybe just a place to store your money? We've got you covered... in Duct Tape! Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, January 13

4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Game Day - Taboo Jr.** - Try to make a team member say a specific word without using the "taboo" words. It's harder than you think! Free and open to teens ages 11-18.

Friday, January 15

7:00 - 9:00 p.m.

**Afterhours@TheLibrary** - Teen coffee house and open mic! Come sing, dance, play an instrument, read poetry, or juggle for an audience of your peers. Coffee and refreshments provided. Free and open to teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, January 20

4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Book Safes** - Make a secret hiding place out of an old book. Make it as subtle or crazy looking as you like. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, January 27

4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Game Day - Card Games** - We have two new card games to try out: *Scrabble Slam* and *Monopoly Deal*. Both are fast-paced versions of the original board games; come prepared to think at lightning speed! Free and open to teens ages 11-18.

## EVENTS FOR ADULTS

Sunday, January 3 3:00 p.m.

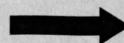
**Live! at the Library with the Solstice Sisters** - Maggie Hunter, Susan Staley and Anna Durden are known for their beautiful three-part harmonies on old-time country ballads, traditional folk and 40's-styled swing. They will be joined by Dick Daniels on bass and Lee Hiers on dobro. This free concert is sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library. In Auditorium.

Thursday, January 7

10:00 - 11:30 a.m.

**Computer Class: Mouse and Keyboard Skills** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

All events are free and open to the public unless otherwise noted. This schedule is tentative and subject to change. Please call the Library for more information.





**Thursday, January 7 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Garbage Dreams"** - "Garbage Dreams" follows three teenage boys born into the trash trade and growing up in the world's largest garbage village, on the outskirts of Cairo. It is the home to 60,000 *Zaballeen*, Arabic for "garbage people." Far ahead of any modern "Green" initiatives, the *Zaballeen* survive by recycling 80 percent of the garbage they collect. When their community is suddenly faced with the globalization of its trade, each of the boys is forced to make choices that will impact his future and the survival of his community. 83 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Tuesday, January 12 5:00 p.m.**

**African-American Authors Book Club** - This month's title is "Jezebel," by Jacquelin Thomas. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room. For more information, call (706) 613-3650, ext. 351.

**Wednesday, January 13 10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to Computers (Part 1)** - Must attend both sessions. In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, January 14 10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to Computers (Part 2)** - Must attend both sessions. In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, January 14 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "For My Father"** - Terek, a Palestinian forced on a suicide mission in Tel Aviv to redeem his father's honor, is given a second chance when the fuse on his explosive vest fails to detonate. Forced to spend the weekend in Tel Aviv awaiting its repair, Terek must live amongst the people he planned to kill. To his surprise, he connects with several Israelis on the outskirts of society, including the beautiful Keren, who has cut off contact with her Orthodox family and upbringing. An unlikely love blooms between two isolated and damaged individuals, raised to be enemies. 96 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Tuesday, January 19 12:15 - 1:00 p.m.**

**Tech Tips: Wikipedia** - Wikipedia, the encyclopedia anyone can edit, has over three million articles in English (over 14 million in various languages) on topics ranging from aa (a volcanic rock) to Zzyzx (a town in California). Can you trust it? Can you contribute to it? Come learn how to make good use of this site which often is the first result in a Google search, and learn how you can help make it better for everyone. In Auditorium.

**Wednesday, January 20 10:30 a.m.**

**Talking About Books, Adult Book Discussion Group - "The March"** by E.L. Doctorow. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room. Call (706) 613-3650 ext. 324.

**Thursday, January 21 2:00 - 4:30 p.m.**

**Getting Started with Genealogy** - This class will help you get started with family research. This is the pre-beginning genealogy class. Bring a sweater or light jacket and something to write with. Registration required. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 350 for more information.

**Thursday, January 21 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Encounters at the End of the World"** - Welcome to Antarctica like you've never experienced it. You've seen the extraordinary marine life, the retreating glaciers and, of course, the penguins, but leave it to award-winning, iconoclastic filmmaker Werner Herzog to be the first to explore the South Pole's most fascinating inhabitants: humans. Herzog turns his camera on a group of remarkable individuals who work, play and struggle to survive in a harsh landscape of mesmerizing, otherworldly beauty. 101 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Saturday, January 23 1:00 p.m.**

**African American Research Interest Group of the Clarke Oconee Genealogical Society (COGS)** - Come enjoy this group as they explore African American family history research experiences and methodology. Free and open to the public. No registration required. For more information contact: Mae Castenell at [maeeloutome@aol.com](mailto:maeeloutome@aol.com) In the Heritage Room.

**Monday, January 25 7:00 p.m.**

**Last Monday Book Group, Adult Book Discussion Group** - Title to be announced. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, January 26 12:15 p.m.**

**Brown Bag Lunch: "Fighting Poverty in Athens: A Shared Responsibility"** - Join Delene Porter from the Athens Area Community Foundation, Red Petrovs from the One Athens Initiative and Joe Whorton, Director of UGA's Fanning Institute to discuss the issues surrounding poverty in Athens. Feel free to bring a lunch to this 45-minute program. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, January 26 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

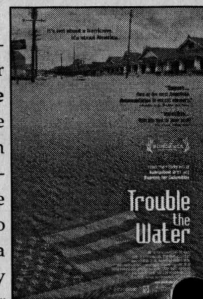
**Computer Class: Introduction to Word** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, January 28 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to PowerPoint** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, January 28 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Trouble the Water"** - Nominated for an Academy Award® for best feature documentary, "Trouble the Water" takes you inside Hurricane Katrina in a way never before seen on screen. It's a redemptive tale of two self-described street hustlers who become heroes — two unforgettable people who survive the storm and seize a chance for a new beginning. The film opens the day before the storm hits. Twenty-four year old aspiring rap artist Kimberly Rivers Roberts is turning her new video camera on herself and her 9th Ward neighbors trapped in the city. "It's going to be a day to remember," Kim declares. With no means to leave the city and equipped with just a few supplies and her hi 8 camera, she and her husband Scott tape their harrowing ordeal as the storm rages, the nearby levee breaches, and floodwaters fill their home and their community. 96 minutes. In Auditorium.



## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### Sign up for Survival Spanish

Survival Spanish starts in late January! Date TBA. To sign up, contact the Reference Desk at 706-613-3650, ext. 356 or e-mail [refdesk@athenslibrary.org](mailto:refdesk@athenslibrary.org). Classes are held on Sundays from 4:00 - 5:00 p.m.

### This Day in Athens

Check out the Heritage Room's new blog, "This Day in Athens," online at <http://accheritage.blogspot.com/> to find all kinds of interesting tidbits of Athens history! The Athens-Clarke County Library Heritage Room is also on Facebook and Twitter!

## EXHIBITS

**Lobby:** Friends for Life Mentoring Program.

**Top of the Stairs Gallery:** Paintings by Rebecca Brantley.

### Storytime

Every Tuesday & Wednesday, 9:30 a.m. & 10:30 a.m.

Storytime introduces parents, caregivers and young children to enjoyable book-related experiences at the library. It's an interactive Storytime, requiring both the adult and child to participate together. For ages 18 months to 5 years. In Storyroom.

### Infant Storytime

Mondays, Jan. 11, Jan. 25, Feb. 8, Feb. 22, March 8,  
March 22, April 5 & April 19, 10:30 a.m.

Infant storytime is designed to help parents become their child's first teacher and to nurture language skills through literature-based materials and activities. It's totally participatory, with parents helping their children in movements and actions, and having a great time! In Storyroom.

### Bedtime Stories

Mondays, 7:00 p.m.

*No Bedtime Stories on Jan. 18*

We welcome children of all ages for a program of lively participation and fun. Kids come in pajamas, bring pillow and parents. In Storyroom.

### Read to Rover

Tuesdays: Jan. 5 & 19, Feb. 9 & 23, March 16 & 30,  
April 13 & 27, 3:30-4:30 p.m.

Beginning readers (grades 1-4) read aloud to a certified therapy dog! Dog is insured and with a trainer at all times. First come, first served. In Storyroom.

### Japanese Storytime

Fridays: Jan. 29, Feb. 26, March 26, April 30, 5:00 p.m.


Led by Hijiri Hattori, the University of Georgia's Japan Outreach Coordinator for Asian Studies. Learn about Japanese culture through literacy-based activities. We welcome families and children of all ages. In Storyroom.

### Open Playtime

Thursdays: Jan. 21, Feb. 25, March 18, April 22,  
10:30 - 11:30 a.m.

For children ages 1 to 3 and their caregivers. Come play together with age appropriate toys! In Storyroom.

It is the desire of the Athens-Clarke County Library to make visits by young children both memorable and enjoyable. Library staff cannot assume responsibility for the care of unsupervised children in the library. Therefore, it is library policy that all children under the age of 10 must be accompanied by a responsible adult while in the library. Thanks for helping us keep your children safe while they enjoy their library visits.

  
**Athens-Clarke**  
COUNTY LIBRARY  
2025 Baxter Street  
Athens, Georgia 30606



# Athens-Clarke County Library

## Children's Events January - April 2010



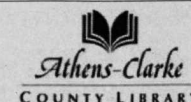
All programs free & open to the public

### LIBRARY CLOSED:

Friday, Jan. 1 for New Year's Day

Monday, Jan. 18 for MLK, Jr. Day

Sunday, April 4 for Easter



2025 Baxter Street ♦ Athens, Ga. 30606

(706) 613-3650, ext. 314

Dial-A-Story: (706) 613-3656

[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)



## StoryTubes Contest

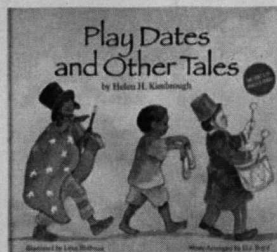
*Submit your videos online Jan. 8 - Feb. 22*

Join kids from across the country by making a short video about your favorite book. Winners can receive \$250 worth of books, plus \$250 worth of books for the library! Use the online form to enter the contest, watch past winners and check out the official rules at <http://storytubes.info/drupal/>.

Need help shooting your video or uploading it to YouTube? Come to the library on Wednesday, Jan. 20 or Wednesday, Feb. 17, from 3:30 - 5:30 p.m., to record your video in the Storyroom. Library staff and volunteers will help you upload your video in the computer lab. All entries must be submitted online by Feb. 22, 2010.

### Meet the Author: Helen H. Kimbrough

**Saturday, Jan. 16, 10:30 a.m.**



Native Athenian Helen H. Kimbrough will read *Play Dates and Other Tales*, her multicultural picture book comprised of four short stories. Copies will be available to purchase in the Library Store for \$16 hardcover and \$10 paperback (music CD included). In Storyroom with book signing to follow.

### Georgia Children's Book Award Program

**Thursdays, Jan. 14, Feb. 11, March 11, April 8,  
3:30 - 4:30 p.m.**

The Georgia Children's Book Award was established in 1968 by Sheldon Root, a professor at UGA, to foster a love of reading in Georgia's children, and to introduce them to books of literary excellence.

Join us as we discuss nominees for the 2009-2010 award. For children in grades 1 - 5. In the Storyroom. **Cast your ballots at the April 8 discussion!**

## Shake, Rattle and Rhyme!

**Thursdays, March 4 - April 8, 5:00 p.m.**

Join us in this series of programs promoting early literacy skills that children must develop prior to learning how to read and write on their own. It is never too early to start reading with your children! Please note that programs held in the Storyroom have limited space and require free in-person registration.

**These programs are funded by a grant awarded by Target.**



**March 4:** Storytime Rhyme with Bette Kitchens, in Auditorium.

**\*March 11:** Arts & Crafts with the Lyndon House Arts Center's Toni Carlucci, in Storyroom.

**\*March 18:** Open Playtime for children ages 3-5, in Storyroom.

**\*March 25:** Open Playtime for children ages 3-5, in Storyroom.

**April 1:** Sing-a-Long with the Sunnyside-Up Band, in Auditorium.

**April 8:** Open Playtime for children ages 3-5, in Storyroom.

*\*In-person registration begins Saturday, Feb. 20, 2010.*

### We the People "Picturing America" Bookshelf Discussion Group

**Thursdays, Jan. 28, Feb. 25, March 25,  
3:30 - 4:30 p.m.**

The *We the People Bookshelf* grant was awarded by the National Endowment for the Humanities in cooperation with the American Library Association. Lorraine Holahan, Children's Area Assistant, will lead a discussion exploring history through various forms of media. For children in grades 1-5. In Storyroom.

## Parent/Child Workshops

**Thursdays, Jan. 28 - Feb. 18, 10:00-11:00 a.m.**

**In person pre-registration starts Saturday, Jan. 16, 2010**

Our library is a Family Place Library, a center for early childhood information, parent education and family support. These workshops are available for children ages 1-3, plus their caregivers. We'll provide toys, music, art activities, and a different community resource guest each week. In-person pre-registration is required. For first-time participants. In Storyroom.

### ALPS Traveling Troupe of Children Actors

**Monday, March 1, 7:00 p.m.**



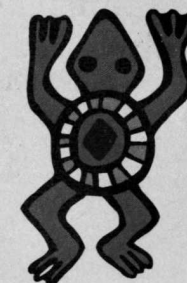
Children ages 9 and up act in short theatrical plays based on folk and fairy tales. Led by Kelly McGlaun Fields and Nonie Fox. This program replaces Bedtime Stories. In Auditorium.

### Library Birthday Party: Puppet Show and Birthday Cake!

*"The Frog and  
the Grasshopper"*

**By the Creaky Theatre  
Company**

**Saturday, April 17  
3:00 p.m.**



Enjoy this shadow puppet show based on the Pueblo Folktale as told by Joe Hayes, performed by the Creaky Theatre Company of Athens. Show sponsored by The Athens Puppet Theatre Company - Laura Cobb Hutchins Paddock Endowment. Free and open to the public! In Auditorium. Birthday Cake in the Lobby after the show sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library.

**ATHENS CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY**

**AGENDA**

April 13, 2010

Call to order.

Review and approve Minutes of January 12, 2010 meeting.

Public Comment. [5 minute limit]

Adopt Agenda.

Financial Report – Mamie Simonds, Business Manager.

Staff Report – Money Matters Program: Terri Hanna & Trudi Green.

Committee Reports.

1. Winterville
2. Endowment
3. Friends
4. Board Training – Mr. Kauderer

Director's Report.

Unfinished Business.

Budget  
Legislative update  
SPLOST

New Business.

Policy Issue - Letter from Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree about loitering.

Correspondence.

Letter from W. Alan Reddish, Manager regarding SPLOST 2205 #026 –  
Operating Expenses.

Other Business.

Adjourn.

Next meeting July 13, 2010 4 p.m.

Announcement: Doing Frontline Advocacy April 26, 2010 (handout)



**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD**  
**Minutes, January 12, 2010 Meeting**

Meeting was called to order at 4:04 p.m. by Chairman, Ms. Bogue. Those present were: Ms. Dunn, Mr. Hopper, Mr. Patten, Ms. Reynolds, Mr. Timmons, Ms. Williams, Mr. Flick, Mr. Gaither, Mr. Kauderer, Mr. Eberhard, Mr. Bentley, Ms. Lane, Mr. Lacy and Mr. Hill. Mr. Caldwell was absent. Staff members present were, Ms. Simonds, Mrs. Ames, Ms. Atwood and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

Ms. Bogue introduced and welcomed two new Board members, Mr. Lacy and Mr. Hill.

The minutes of Oct. 13, 2009 meeting were unanimously approved as corrected. The minutes of the Called Meeting of November 9, 2009 came under discussion. It was decided to change one word in the third paragraph from "South East Branch in Park or West Side Branch" to "South East Branch in Park and West Side Branch." The minutes were then unanimously approved. Mr. Hopper abstained. The agenda was adopted.

There was no public comment.

Pinewoods Report - Branch Manager Luisa Vazquez-Lopez gave an overview of activities of Pinewoods. She reported on changes since she has become Manager. Their after school program effects all ages and tutors, which is run by grades now, has been very successful. Another change is the coordination of the Volunteer Program by Sarah Hoskins at Headquarters, she said. There are 87 volunteers now, 167% increase then before. They are working to help people apply for jobs and give them tools for success. There has also been a change in Adult Services. She reported that she has updated their curriculum with special emphasis in helping people who have never used a computer before. She passed around a handout showing all the various programs and services Pinewoods offers.

Mr. Kauderer led a discussion about the cost of operations at Pinewoods. There was discussion. No action was taken.

The Financial Report was presented for information purposes by Ms. Simonds. She reported that we are at 50% of the fiscal year, at 47.79% of received revenues and 48.10% of expenditures. Electricity cost were up to 68.62% received of revenues. State and Federal Grants were at 50.82%. Passport revenues were good, at nearly \$200,000. Concerning SPLOST, we have spent \$32,802.11 out of \$130,000 for the year. State and Federal grants are at 50% of budget received, including material reduction. Outside grants totaled \$143,395.00, she said.

### Committee Reports

1. Winterville - Ms. Reynolds reported on the number of patrons (2,092) and the circulation figures (1,593). The Friends Front Porch sale brought in \$2,052, a thousand of that being a donation. She said that they would participate in the Shake, Rattle & Rhythm grant.
2. Endowment – Ms. Bogue said that the Endowment has \$800,000 with a goal to raise another \$200,000. She reported that they are working with UGA to possibly hold a chili cook-off fundraiser.
3. Friends – Ms. Atwood announced the next book sale, from Feb 24-27. She also mentioned the voucher fundraising effort with restaurants. The spiral coin wishing well, purchased by the Endowment to raise money, is now in the Front Lobby, she said.

Director's Report -- Mrs. Ames reported that we have had 26 staff resignations, retirements and changes since July 1. She said that we aren't competitive in the workplace to hire the best candidates. We have 5 Librarians retiring, and positions are being frozen as much as possible. She said that she has asked Judy Atwood to take over Circulation and thanked her for the outstanding job she is doing. She reported on Staff Development Day. She also reported on the trip to Champaign, Illinois to visit their new public library where they have Radio Frequency Identification tagging, which we hope to also have. She announced that on February 6 there will be a meeting here in our auditorium concerning the plan to decentralize services for the blind and handicapped in Georgia and urged everyone to attend. Library legislative Day is Feb. 25, she said, and hoped people will attend. Mrs. Ames reported on the success of Staff Development Day, Oct. 22. One of the highlights, she said, was the recognition of Jessie Johnson, Children's Specialist from Oconee County Library, who was the recipient of our first Staff Distinction Award.

### Unfinished Business – SPLOST 2011

Mr. Hopper gave an overview. Out of 170 million dollars, 84 million is earmarked for the jail, leaving approx. 84 million for 69 projects. Considering that, he said, the East and Westside branches are probably a moot point as they would have high operating expenses and mean increases in staff. Still, we must try hard for our projects, he said. The meetings will start on January 20, and run into Feb. and possibly March. Mrs. Ames said that she would let everyone know when our SPLOT presentation is to defend our request.

Page Three  
Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
January 12, 2010

New Business

FY 2011 ACC Budget – Ms. Simonds explained the 0%-5% reductions on the yellow sheet representing the services which would be affected. There was discussion. The proposed budget was voted on a motion by Ms. Lane and seconded by Mr. Flick. It was unanimously approved.

Other Business – The new list of Committee appointments was shared.

Announcements – Mrs. Ames again reminded everyone to participate in the upcoming Library Legislative Day, Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>.

The next meeting is April 13, at 4 p.m.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

## Athens-Clarke County Library

FY2010

July 1, 2009 through March 31, 2010

**Revenue:**

	FY2010 <u>Amount</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
Athens-Clarke County Commission	1,676,219.00	1,257,164.25	419,054.75	75.00%
City of Winterville	18,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	50.00%
ACCL Fines	70,000.00	43,386.03	26,613.97	61.98%
ACCL Fees	-	8,012.22	(8,012.22)	
ACCL Proctor Fees		590.00		
ACCL Copy Money	15,000.00	20,591.10	(5,591.10)	137.27%
ACCL Meeting Room	1,950.00	1,375.00	575.00	70.51%
Outside Revenues	66,025.00	-	66,025.00	0.00%
Winterville Fines	1,000.00	1,058.38	(58.38)	105.84%
Winterville Copy	125.00	237.00	(112.00)	189.60%
Interest	6,000.00	4,312.46	1,687.54	71.87%
Totals	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>1,345,726.44</u>	<u>509,182.56</u>	<u>72.57%</u>

**Expenditures:**

Outreach	44,000.00	33,000.00	11,000.00	75.00%
Wages/Benefits	1,563,423.00	1,136,747.62	426,675.38	72.71%
Workers Compensation	6,500.00	6,500.00	-	100.00%
Equipment Repair and Maint.	8,000.00	8,793.21	(793.21)	109.92%
Telephone	14,000.00	10,573.97	3,426.03	75.53%
Postage	6,825.00	5,125.00	1,700.00	75.09%
Travel	2,500.00	1,255.20	1,244.80	50.21%
Advertising	7,000.00	607.00	6,393.00	8.67%
Insurance	5,000.00	3,145.00	1,855.00	62.90%
Supplies	29,171.00	19,032.88	10,138.12	65.25%
Materials	15,000.00	9,659.38	5,340.62	64.40%
Printing and Publicity	3,700.00	2,580.13	1,119.87	69.73%
Equipment Purchase	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	0.00%
Dues/Registration	1,500.00	30.00	1,470.00	2.00%
Cleaning Service	11,000.00	7,780.00	3,220.00	70.73%
Lease/Rental	-	6,235.00	(6,235.00)	
Electricity	90,000.00	93,411.26	(3,411.26)	103.79%
Storm Water Drainage	2,200.00	1,875.00	325.00	85.23%
Gas Heat	12,000.00	17,598.32	(5,598.32)	146.65%
Water, Sewer, Garbage	7,500.00	3,276.29	4,223.71	43.68%
	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>1,334,225.26</u>	<u>520,093.74</u>	<u>71.95%</u>

Revenues over (under) Expenditures

-

11,501.18



	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Amount Expended</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>% of Budget Received</u>
<b>State and Federal Grants:</b>				
Personnel	661,255.57	495,941.68	165,313.89	75.00%
Materials*	41,468.97	33,198.94	8,270.03	80.06%
System Services Grant	143,959.62	107,969.72	35,989.91	75.00%
Talking Book Center	131,091.20	103,695.47	27,395.73	79.10%
	<u>977,775.36</u>	<u>740,805.80</u>	<u>236,969.56</u>	<u>75.76%</u>

\*Includes a total reduction of \$88,439.67

<b>SPLOST:</b>	<u>130,000.00</u>	<u>76,119.80</u>	<u>53,880.20</u>	<u>58.55%</u>
<b>Total State Grants &amp; SPLOST</b>	<u>1,107,775.36</u>	<u>816,925.60</u>	<u>290,849.76</u>	<u>73.74%</u>

**Fund Equity ("Reserve")**

Fund Equity ("Reserve") at 07/01/09	321,197.56
Less Reserved/ Identified Funds:	
Vacation Liability	(156,558.91)
One Months Operating Expense	<u>(152,840.25)</u>
	<u>11,798.40</u>

**Other Entrepreneurial Activities**

**Passport Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010**

**Revenues**

07/01/09 -03/31/10

**Total Revenues** 31,531.42

**Expenditures**

Verizon Pagers	175.86
Supplies	123.56
Printing	176.66
Metered Postage	689.21
Click and Ship Postage	<u>435.03</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,600.32</u>

**Net Profit Current Year** 29,931.10

**Balance in Passport Account** 213,144.34



### Library Store Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010

#### Revenues

07/01/09 -03/31/10

Sales	15,166.58
Interest Revenue	<u>1,988.31</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u><u>17,154.89</u></u>

#### Expenditures

Supplies	182.90
Volunteer Promotions	51.75
Equipment	-
Dues and Registrations	185.00
Travel	-
Sales Tax	1,061.66
Bank Fees	315.00
Library Store Cost of Goods	<u>7,987.62</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>9,783.93</u></u>

<b>Net Profit Current Year</b>	<u><u>7,370.96</u></u>
--------------------------------	------------------------

<b>Balance in Library Store Account</b>	155,759.23
---	------------

---

### Athens Gift Account FY2010

#### Revenues

07/01/09 -03/31/10

Donations	<u>8,675.80</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u><u>8,675.80</u></u>

#### Expenditures

Materials	<u>2,710.37</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>2,710.37</u></u>

<b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u><u>5,965.43</u></u>
---	------------------------

<b>Balance in Gift Account</b>	15,321.69
--------------------------------	-----------

# MONEY MATTER\$

class demographics

	Athens Tech AUG 2009	Athens Tech OCT 2009	Athens Tech NOV 2009	Athens Tech JAN 2010	Milledge Ave ESOL Dec 2009	All Classes
<b>Students Attending 1 or more classes</b>	32	19	32	22	27	132
<b>Students Completing Money Matters Course</b>	10	8	8	8	18	52

<b>RACE</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
African- American / Black	85	73	75	70	0	61
Caucasian / white	15	13	13	23	18	16
Latino / Hispanic	0	13	12	7	35	13
Asian / Islander	0	0	0	0	41	9
Native American / Alaskan Native	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	6	1
<b>AGE</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
under 25	41	36	25	23	11	27
25-35	11	27	13	23	18	18
36-50	19	27	50	31	42	34
50 +	22	7	12	15	29	17
NO RESPONSE	7	0	0	8	0	3
<b>INCOME</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
Under 10,000	52	57	25	46	6	37
10,000-24,999	19	21	50	39	59	38
25,000-39,999	7	7	0	0	18	6
40000 +	7	7	13	0	12	8
NO RESPONSE	15	7	12	15	5	11
<b>GENDER</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
Male	22	36	50	31	6	29
Female	78	64	50	69	94	71
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0	0	0



# MONEY MATTER\$

class demographics

	Athens Tech AUG 2009	Athens Tech OCT 2009	Athens Tech NOV 2009	Athens Tech JAN 2010	Milledge Ave ESOL Dec 2009	All Classes
<b>MARITAL STATUS</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
Married	26	21	38	46	88	44
single	67	71	60	54	0	50
Divorced	7	7	0	0	6	4
Widowed	0	0	0	0	6	1
NO RESPONSE	0	0	12	0	0	2
<b>CHILDREN</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
YES	37	43	50	62	59	50
NO	56	50	12	31	41	38
NO RESPONSE	7	7	38	7	0	12
<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
Employed	15	36	38	15	18	24
Unemployed	85	64	50	85	82	73
No Response	0	0	12	0	0	2
<b>HOUSING</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
RENT	59	71	50	46	59	57
OWN	33	14	38	46	41	34
NO RESPONSE	7	7	12	8	0	7
Salvation Army Shelter	0	7	0	0	0	1
<b>ENGLISH FIRST LANGUAGE</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
YES	100	93	75	92	0	72
NO	0	7	25	8	100	28
<b>INTERNET ACCESS</b>	%	%	%	%	%	%
YES	70	71	60	77	100	76
NO	30	29	20	23	0	20
NO RESPONSE	0	0	20	0	0	4

### Money Matters Grant Testimonials:

Several weeks or months after the class the students have reported to the financial educator the changes they actually made because of the information they received in the course. Many have commented that "the information just gets stuck in your head." Here are some of their comments:

- A lady during the class remembered that at her last job she had money taken out for retirement but she didn't know where it was. She called her employer and asked for a check not understanding the implication of taking the money rather than doing a direct transfer. She came to me after this, pleased that she had recovered her funds. After discussing it with her she decided to call her employer back and request a direct transfer to an IRA account that she opened at the credit union.
- A lady after learning that she could refinance a car loan sought a lower rate and was able to lower the interest rate on her car from 8.9% to 2.9%. She later assisted her son in refinancing his truck as well.
- A lady who had credit problems and creditors demanding payment choose to use her tax refund to payoff a debt rather than "blow it" like always. She took the initiative to contact the collection agent for a cell phone provider who was trying to get her to make a payment of \$200.00 a month that she couldn't afford. She negotiated a settlement with the collection agent for the amount of her tax refund paying off the debt. She has now obtained her free credit report and is working to correct errors and cleanup her report following the guidelines outlined in the course.
- A gentleman whose hours were cut at his job called his creditors and negotiated reduced payments with each creditor. He was very surprised how willing they were to work with him as long as he continued to make payments.
- A lady who has had great financial difficulty in the past, ruining her credit and filing bankruptcy is now teaching her teenage daughter the principles in the Money Matters course so she doesn't make the same mistakes.
- A gentleman attending one of the community seminars on credit reporting noted that he was thinking of declaring bankruptcy. He had been in hiding from his creditors for a while. Previously he had worked with a debt consolidation company that made payment arrangements with his creditors then did not forward his payments as planned. In frustration he just quit trying. After the seminar, with a renewed sense of purpose, he planned to meet with Consumer Credit Counseling to hopefully avoid bankruptcy.
- A student changed her cell phone plan saving \$35 per month.
- An older lady, whose husband handles all the finances finally feels comfortable discussing money.
- A young lady, about to get married, is working with her fiancé to set-up a budget.
- A student turned down a credit limit increase she received after paying off her credit card, not wanting to be tempted by the extra credit.
- Several students have ordered their free credit reports.

These stories and others all have a common thread. The student is taking responsibility for their financial situation.



Report by Mr. Kauderer

Nonprofit Board Roles and Responsibilities - or "Wasting Potential - Well-meaning people dealing with Trivial Problems" - Dr. Tom Holland, U.G.A. School of Social Work

General -

1. The board is responsible for defining what it intends to accomplish.
2. The board should tell the chief executive what to accomplish, check to see that it's communicated to the organization, and determine how the work performed met those goals.
3. The board identifies the future goals and formulates a plan to get from today to tomorrow
4. The board asks itself, "How are we adding value to the organization?"
5. The board should engage in a continuous self-assessment.

The Mission Statement -

1. It should be a brief statement of the purpose for which the organization exists.
2. It should describe the purpose - not the means to achieve it.
3. It should be motivating and inspiring.

Board-Executive Interactions -

1. The board has only one employee: the chief executive. Everyone else works for that person, not for the board.

Providing Proper Financial Oversight -

1. The most important job of the board is overseeing expenditures - identifying assets and liabilities.
2. The board is responsible for the financial health of the organization.
3. The board should monitor the financial activity, and check the success of the internal controls - comparing what is budgeted and what is actually spent.

#### Maintaining Accountability -

1. The board is responsible for the legal and ethical integrity of the organization.
2. Know and follow the by-laws, local, state, and federal laws.
3. Publish annual statements on programs and services, financial performance.

#### Strategic Goals -

1. Set strategic goals and FOLLOW THEM.
2. Think strategically and arrange board agendas with the most critical matters first.
3. Never use the board meetings to review old news.- it's a waste of time.

#### Enhance the Organization's Public Standing -

1. Board members are ambassadors to the public.
2. Board members speak with one voice, and speak for the organization only when designated to do so.



Director's Report  
April 13, 2010

We may finally have a contract between the County and the architects! Keith Sanders from the SPLOST office reports that the prospects of finalizing this are good. Once we have a contract, final drawings and design with estimates will be underway. We have had a couple of changes over the past three years. One of the most significant is that the TBC will be eliminating the storage of green and blue boxes which will enable our staff to focus on reader's advisory services and outreach to the disabled community. Space for storage of 30,000 items will shrink significantly. I expect to provide a small browsing collection, room for display of special equipment and aids, and the many catalogs available. The additional space brought about by this change will include offices for our outreach staff and will enlarge the children's area further.

I am encouraged by the final ranking of the SPLOST projects which put the Library's book and RFID project into the top five. A work session will be held tonight at 5:30 between the Mayor and Commission and the Citizen's Advisory Committee to discuss the direction of the projects. Thanks to Anjanette, Svea, Fran, Ann and Dennis for their help in preparing for this presentation. We got many excellent comments and questions from the committee. Thanks to all of you for your feedback! Since the meeting, several people have contacted me about pulling the branch library from the listed projects—so far, the response has been divided with some wanting the branch and others who thought pulling it was a good idea. Those who want the branch uniformly suggested that there might be other ways to accomplish this by using storefronts or other facilities. However, the challenge remains—how to operate a new branch which takes money for staff, utilities and collections.

We have several grants currently in the pipeline. After much discussion, we decided not to apply for a Broadband Stimulus grant because a proposal from GPLS would over-rule ours. I will be meeting with GPLS on May 7 about a technology initiative which may focus on community computer centers and access.

1. IMLS proposal with Lyndon House Arts Center and others, over \$400,000
2. American Dream for the Pinewoods Library [funded by ALA and Dollar General] for \$5000--already approved, but \$ not yet here.
3. Jenny Jones Foundation for Pinewoods facility, \$25,000 This grant would enable us to move the trailer to the front of the park and add a third classroom to allow students and tutors to work together. Pinewoods management has offered us a location at the front of the park which would make access easier for all.
4. USDA Rural Development for Libraries -- Royston equipment \$50,000 [now considered "eligible"]. There will be a public hearing conducted by the Mayor of Royston on April 22 and then we expect to receive positive news about this grant.
5. USDA Rural Development for Libraries -- Madison County equipment, \$50,000 [not yet completed all requirements, but getting much closer]. This will enable the library to

purchase badly needed computers and equipment for the building.

6. Harriet Powers grant proposal to the Georgia Humanities Council for \$2000

7. National Endowment for the Humanities grant, Building Unity, is a 20-book set for 13 locations, and programming to accompany them. We have mostly completed the Grassroots Arts grants and the Target grant. And we know we'll have another Summer Reading Program book grant coming along. Tammy has a Harry Potter exhibit coming and Money Matters is on-going.

The Legislature continues to meet and we learned today that the House has projected an additional 3.1% reduction. I do not yet have any details as to how this will be calculated with our grants, but I'm expecting frozen positions to continue and the book budget to go no lower. This may mean some adjustment will be required to our regional services budget which is very tight already. It may also mean that we have to plan a furlough day for the system next year.

We have two library construction projects valued at over \$3 million on the list and as of now, no construction has been included in the 2011 budget. However, last year, the House version of the budget did not include construction funding either and it was added in by the Senate.

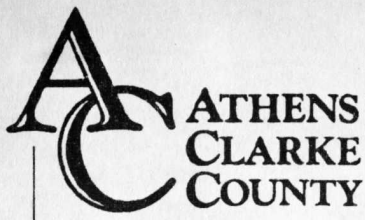
At the recent Public Library Association meetings held in Portland, Oregon, I was honored to receive a plaque recognizing our Pinewoods Branch as a finalist as the Best Small Library in America. The dinner was organized by Library Journal and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. I met Jill Nishi who is the Gates Foundation person in charge of library programs—very exciting to hear about some of their thoughts. The grant from Library Journal [\$5000] covered the costs of attendance in Portland and ALA membership for the Library.

The theme of the conference was change. How staff adapt and don't adapt to change, use of social media, buildings that adapt to change [put wheels on everything!], and collection development were some of the topics that were discussed. The benefit in attending such conferences, in addition to hearing the latest thoughts about libraries, is networking and we met librarians from all over the country. Budget was the number one concern, but the resilience in responding to this challenge was encouraging! California libraries in particular are among the hardest hit through the economic climate. However, they emphasized that customer service was their number one priority. I think we have to take that thought to heart!

As always, we have turn-over and change. Clare Auwarter retired on March 30 and that position will be unfilled. We are awaiting the Athens-Clarke budget information before determining how to fill the vacant Circulation Manager position. And we have several temporary assignments to cover surgery and other unexpected issues. In all, our staff has been very flexible about new assignments, sharing staff, and helping to resolve shortfalls. Public service is critical and we'll make every effort to meet public demand.

Make a Splash! Read! The Summer Reading Program will be here soon!!!





TO: Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
FROM: Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree  
DATE: March 10, 2010  
SUBJECT: Loitering

Athens-Clarke County Library Board,

In an effort to provide a safer environment for both library staff and patrons, please consider adding the following restricted conduct to the ***RESPECT LIBRARY PROPERTY*** category:

**NO LOITERING ON THE GROUNDS OR THE PARKING LOT OF LIBRARY OWNED PROPERTY.**

An additional line to this could state: Persons found on library property who are deemed to be "hanging out" will be asked to leave for the day. The purpose of this addition is to ensure that those individuals who are visiting the library are there for a legitimate reason.

Recently, many individuals have been found to be loitering within the parking lot with no real purpose. Once these individuals were asked to leave or go inside to use the facility and its resources, multiple alcoholic beverage containers, empty cigarette packages and other miscellaneous trash was discovered scattered about the campus grounds. It has been in my experience that those persons who simply "hang out" are the ones who begin to congregate in larger groups and commit illegal activities. These groups may become intimidating and deter other patrons who do wish to use the facility and its resources for a genuine purpose. In an effort to curb this activity, I ask that the board consider adding the above line(s) to the *Patron Responsibilities and Conduct* waiver.

Sincerely,

Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree  
Athens-Clarke County Police Department  
Baxter Street Detail Officer  
(706) 613-3888 Ext 625

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE SERVICES





March 5, 2010

Ms. Kathryn S. Ames, Director  
Athens Regional Library System  
2025 Baxter Street  
Athens, GA 30606

Re: Regional Library Expansion and Renovation Project (SPLOST 2005 Project #026) – Operating Expenses

Dear Kathryn,

I am pleased to hear that the design phase of the Regional Library Additions and Renovations, SPLOST 2005 Project # 026 has been initiated as a result of the approval and issuance of the state grant. This was good news after a substantial delay.

As the project design and construction progresses, I believe it is important to address the potential operating expenses that will be associated with the expanded facility. As you probably know, last December the Mayor and Commission took action to delay construction of seven (7) of the SPLOST 2005 Projects in order to avoid new operating expenses for FY11. This action was taken due to the projected FY11 shortfall between General Fund revenues and General Fund expenditures of approximately \$1.4 million. This \$1.4 shortfall does not take into account the \$763,000 operating impact of the SPLOST Projects if they were developed as originally planned. The delay essentially moved these project completions and operating impacts from FY11 to FY12. Hopefully this will allow time for General Fund revenues to recover before the Unified Government faces the increased operating expenses of these projects.

This type of review and related decision-making will have to be done on a continuous basis in order to ensure that operating funds are available when SPLOST projects are completed. It is our intent to eventually complete and operate all SPLOST 2005 projects as approved by the SPLOST referendum; however, until the Unified Government can be sure that funding is available to operate completed projects construction schedules are subject to being delayed.

The Library project is scheduled for completion in early 2012 which will result in increased operating expenses for FY12. Due to the circumstances noted above, the Unified Government probably will not be able to provide increased funding to the Library for facility operating expenses during FY12 and FY13. I wanted to bring this matter to your attention so that you and the Library Board of Directors could have ample time to fully consider the increased operating costs that will result from the

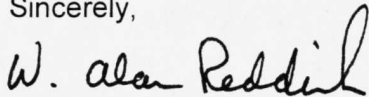
OFFICE OF THE MANAGER  
The Unified Government of Athens-Clarke County, Georgia

P.O. Box 1868 Athens, Georgia 30603  
706 613 3020 athensclarkecounty.com 706 613 3029 (fax)

Kathryn Ames  
March 5, 2010  
Page -2-

expansion project and determine if any actions are warranted at this time. If you wish to discuss this situation further or have any additional questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "W. Alan Reddish".

W. Alan Reddish  
Manager

CC: Mayor and Commission  
Bob Snipes, Deputy Manager  
Richard White, Assistant Manager  
Don Martin, SPLOST Management

## **Athens-Clarke County Libraries**

### **Circulation**

#### **Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	56,744	63,279	62,210
August	49,007	53,537	56,761
Sept.	45,344	51,046	55,161
October	49,665	50,792	55,013
November	45,154	49,973	53,444
December	39,751	45,163	46,544
January	48,729	51,868	50,956
February	47,359	50,294	50,226
March	49,770	53,301	55,133

#### **E.Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1119	1,656	671
August	750	805	352
Sept.	579	977	441
October	1030	777	260
November	433	417	281
December	649	451	188
January	590	332	284
February	405	466	235
March	734	548	430

#### **Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1821	1,564	1,958
August	1988	1,878	2,033
Sept.	1675	1,543	2,185
October	1451	1,835	1,650
November	2406	1,938	1,813
December	1148	1,250	1,773
January	1934	2,127	1,664
February	2229	2,082	1,590
March	2367	1,368	1,867

#### **Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1596	1,130	1,499
August	1022	990	465
Sept.	1068	1,056	564
October	939	1,154	268
November	965	541	396
December	731	935	375
January	650	956	524
February	843	816	667
March	1,182	903	711



**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1,536	1,874	1,931
August	1,226	1,491	1,491
Sept.	1,219	1,728	1,936
October	1,296	1,736	1,636
November	1,179	1,575	1,598
December	1,190	1,266	1,593
January	1,282	1,605	1,453
February	1,187	1,595	1,381
March	1,237	1,737	1,638

**Bookmobile/Outreach**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	547	477	258
August	284	613	122
Sept.	435	490	223
October	520	339	140
November	580	454	137
December	324	197	203
January	538	108	164
February	506	349	272
March	487	160	86

**Overdrive  
Athens**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	159	453
August	163	481
Sept.	143	415
October	238	420
November	254	576
December	270	589
January	281	534
February	284	425
March	307	610

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	4	2
August	3	1
Sept.	0	6
October	0	0
November	2	3
December	4	0
January	0	0
February	0	0
March	0	0

**Attendance****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	62,340	72,340	61,870
August	62,802	82,419	59,571
Sept.	52,018	52,025	54,143
October	59,424	54,947	51,658
November	49,652	55,018	55,179
December	45,935	52,117	50,831
January	41,557	51,918	61,289
February	54,622	50,219	57,375
March	56,050	54,638	62,860

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	449	718	408
August	447	470	209
September	309	528	345
October	455	503	196
November	184	552	299
December	274	407	256
January	453	472	307
February	367	629	292
March	429	682	394

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1,699	2,199	1,796
August	1,703	1,806	2,326
Sept.	1,717	2,115	2,504
October	1,853	2,271	2,170
November	1,903	1,985	2,620
December	1,435	1,645	2,087
January	1,951	2,760	1,886
February	*1853	1,952	2,508
March	2,031	2,186	2,589

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1108	908	1,159
August	802	683	485
Sept.	1007	898	860
October	944	1092	460
November	800	837	561
December	22	779	487
January	35	837	543
February	804	872	749
March	1111	910	1,007

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	765	754	851
August	567	684	759
Sept.	671	755	762
October	769	785	711
November	637	787	724
December	407	545	657
January	500	742	754
February	540	688	708
March	568	824	888

**Computer Use****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	20,299	20,200	22,287
August	19,284	20,249	22,451
Sept.	16,790	19,987	20,743
October	18,673	19,805	20,922
November	16,160	19,667	20,193
December	14,807	20,267	19,939
January	18,114	21,315	19,282
February	17,514	19,474	18,596
March	16,256	20,867	21,693

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	217	351	274
August	214	226	151
Sept.	125	241	245
October	214	235	112
November	100	113	192
December	140	323	176
January	228	199	187
February	174	237	161
March	204	241	236

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1418	1,764	623
August	855	1,322	736
Sept.	1338	1,676	796
October	1403	1,767	819
November	1513	1,462	581
December	1122	1,291	597
January	1580	1,426	825
February	*1403	1,566	859
March	1558	1,708	1,273

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	189	204	293
August	190	202	116
Sept.	172	277	194
October	169	304	91
November	131	210	132
December	5	218	176
January	13	210	103
February	191	184	147
March	326	275	337

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	283	255	279
August	224	225	224
Sept.	217	248	320
October	246	209	302
November	172	245	285
December	135	209	254
January	164	260	275
February	209	197	208
March	209	417	288



***Doing Frontline Library Advocacy  
From Where You Sit!  
(with ALA President Camila Alire)***

***Monday, April 26***

***at DeKalb County Public Library - Decatur Library  
215 Sycamore St., Decatur, GA***

Anyone can and should get involved in advocating for their library from anywhere they sit in the library. Be part of the movement of frontline librarians and other library staff who are trained to articulate the value of their libraries to people they know best. Help fight the funding cuts of our libraries in Georgia! All levels of library staff, including administrators, are invited to attend.

9:30 A.M.-10:00 A.M.      Registration and Coffee

10:00 A.M.-12:00 P.M.      Frontline Advocacy Training – Camila Alire

12:00 P.M.-1:15 P.M.      Lunch on your own

1:15 P.M.-2:30 P.M.      Frontline Advocacy Training (Continued) – Camila Alire

Registration Form (please complete one for each registrant)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address (indicate whether Home or Work): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Library Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Attendance Certificate desired (four contact hours)? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Please enclose: Registration form and \$5 registration fee. Make check payable to GLA.  
Reference "Registration" in note section. Payment must be received by Friday, April 16, 2010.  
Mail payment to: Georgia Library Association: P.O. Box 793, Rex, GA 30273. Contact: Carol Stanley at (706) 213-2116 or cstanley@athenstech.edu for more information.

*\* Sponsored by the American Library Association, Georgia Library Association and Georgia Public Library Service*

Live! at the Library

**Arioso**

**May 2**  
**3 p.m.**

**Auditorium**

and Friends of the Athens-Clarke  
County Library Annual Meeting



The a capella group Arioso presents a varied program featuring King's Singers arrangements ranging from "Grandfather's Clock" and the Lennon/McCartney "Blackbird" to Billy Joel tunes "Goodnight, My Angel" and "You Are The New Day." The group consists of 12 auditioned members and is directed by Stephen Mitchell.

Refreshments served after the show.

A brief business meeting of the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library will precede the concert.



# Library Birthday Party



## Puppet Show and Birthday Cake!

*"The Frog and the Grasshopper"*

*By the Creaky Theatre Company*

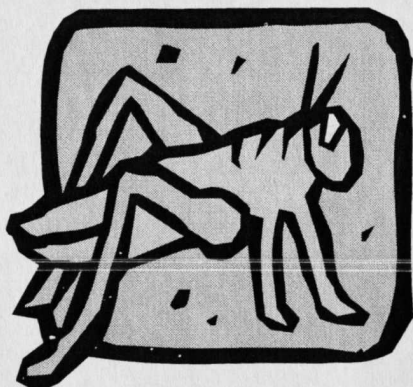
**Saturday, April 17 • 3:00 p.m. • Auditorium**

Enjoy the shadow puppet performance by the  
Creaky Theatre Company of Athens .

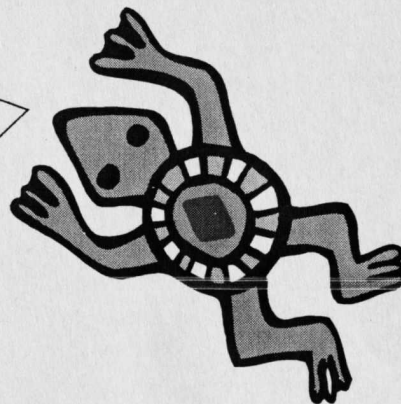
Sponsored by The Athens Puppet Theatre Company-  
Laura Cobb Hutchins Paddock Endowment.

Cake in the Lobby after the show!

Sponsored by the  
Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library.



April 11-17 is  
also National  
Library Week!  
Come celebrate  
with us!





# The \$eries




*A partnership between  
American Library Association  
and FINRA Investor Education  
Foundation*

**Saturday, April 24  
9 a.m. to 12 p.m.  
&  
Sunday, April 25  
2 p.m. to 5 p.m.**

Join us on Saturday and Sunday for 6 hours that will answer all your basic financial questions. On day 1 we will cover preparing a budget, selecting and maintaining a checking account, where to put your savings, building an emergency fund and how to obtain and manage credit. On day 2 we will continue with obtaining your free credit report, knowing and improving your credit score as well as investing basics.

**Taught by Teri Hanna in the Auditorium**

  
**Athens-Clarke**  
COUNTY LIBRARY



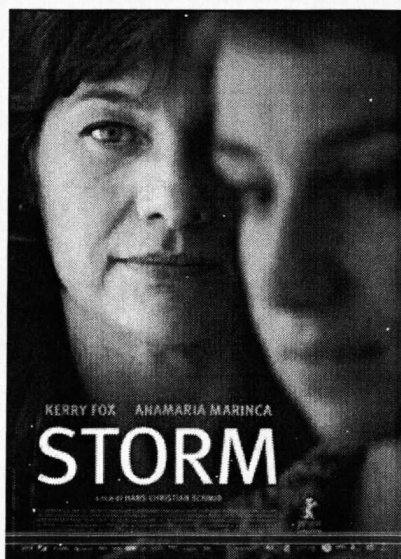
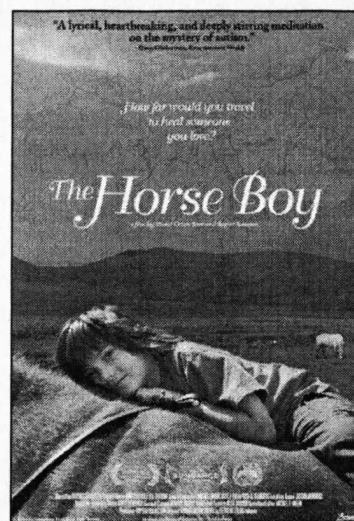
# iFilms

International and Independent Film Series  
In the Athens-Clarke County Library's Auditorium  
~ Free and Open to the Public ~

Thursday, April 1 at 7:00 p.m. -  
"The Horse Boy"

a film by Michel Orion Scott, 57 minutes, Documentary, 2009

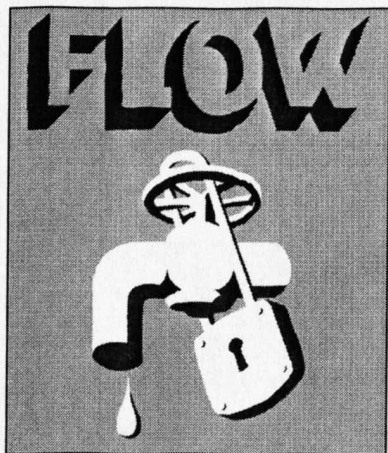
How far would you travel to heal someone you love? An intensely personal yet an epic spiritual journey, "The Horse Boy" follows one Texas couple and their autistic son as they trek on horseback through Outer Mongolia in a desperate attempt to treat his condition with shamanic healing. When 2-year-old Rowan was diagnosed with autism, Rupert Isaacson and his wife Kristin Neff sought the best possible medical care for their son — but traditional therapies had little effect. Then they discovered that Rowan has a profound affinity for animals — particularly horses — and the family set off on a quest for a possible cure. *An Independent Lens Community Cinema screening.*



Thursday, April 8 at 7:00 p.m. -  
"Storm"

a film by Hans-Christian Schmid, 103 minutes, Germany, 2009

In this exciting political thriller, Hannah Maynard, prosecutor at the International Criminal Tribunal in The Hague, is leading a trial against a former commander of the Yugoslavian National Army who is accused of the deportation and later killing of dozens of Bosnian-Muslim civilians. When a key witness commits suicide, it looks like the case will unravel, but Hannah refuses to give in. Hoping to uncover new findings, she travels to the witness' burial in Sarajevo and meets his sister Mira, who she senses has much more to admit. Despite threats of violence, Mira reluctantly agrees to testify at The Hague. She and Hannah must both risk life and limb to make it to the court, only to discover that there are traitors in their own ranks.



Thursday, April 15 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Flow"*

a film by Irena Salina, 84 minutes, Documentary, 2008

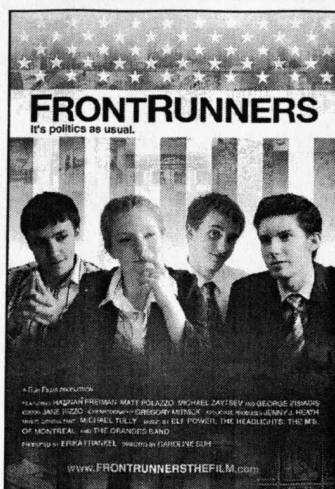
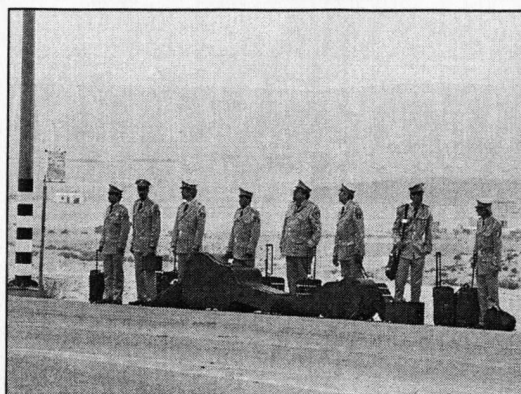
**In conjunction with Athens Green Fest**

Salina builds a case against the growing privatization of the world's dwindling fresh water supply with an unflinching focus on politics, pollution, human rights and the emergence of a domineering world water cartel. Interviews with scientists and activists intelligently reveal the rapidly building crisis at both the global and human scale. The film introduces many of the governmental and corporate culprits behind the water grab, while begging the question, *can anyone really own water?*

Thursday, April 22 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"The Band's Visit"*

a film by Eran Kolirin, 87 minutes, Israel, 2007


A fading Egyptian police band arrives in Israel to play at the Arab Culture Center. When they take the wrong bus, they find themselves in a desolate Israeli village. With no other option than to spend the night with the local townspeople, the two distinctively different cultures realize the universal bonds of love, music and life. This cross-culture comedy proves that getting lost is sometimes the best way to find yourself.



Thursday, April 29 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Frontrunners"*

a film by Caroline Suh, 82 minutes, Documentary, 2008

"Frontrunners" is a smart and funny political documentary that follows the student council presidential campaign at one of the country's most prestigious public high schools. The film follows four charming and idiosyncratic candidates as they navigate an electoral process that is said to be one of the most competitive at the high school level. They face issues such as picking the right running mate, shaking hands, preparing for televised debates and impressing pundits. A microcosm of the U.S. Presidential elections, "Frontrunners" shows politicking and pluralities through the lens of the adolescent experience.

  
**Athens-Clarke**  
 COUNTY LIBRARY

2025 Baxter Street  
[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

The iFilms series is intended for mature audiences,  
 and parents may find the content unsuitable for children.



# Events at the Athens-Clarke County Library



## APRIL 2010



2025 Baxter Street • Athens, Georgia 30606 • (706) 613-3650 • [www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

The Library will be CLOSED on Sunday, April 4  
in observance of Easter.

### EVENTS FOR CHILDREN

Throughout April

**Children's Storytime** - Join us with your children ages 18 months to 5 years for **Storytime** on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 9:30 and 10:30 a.m. We also offer **Bedtime Stories** Mondays at 7:00 p.m. **Infant Storytime** is Mondays, April 5 and April 19 at 10:30 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. **Open Playtime**, for children ages 1 to 3 and their caregivers is Thursday, April 22, 10:30 - 11:30 a.m. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 314 for more information.

Tuesday, April 6 2:00 p.m.

**Family Afternoon at the (Described) Movies** - Join us for the family favorite, "**Shrek**," on the big screen! This film has a non-intrusive narrative track for visually-impaired viewers, but all are welcome! Presented by the Northeast Georgia Talking Book Center. In Auditorium.

Thursday, April 8 10:30 a.m.

**Georgia Children's Book Awards Book Discussion for Home School Students** - Discuss the nominations for the 2009-2010 Georgia Children's Book Award, led by Barbara Dinnan, Children's Area Assistant. For children in grades 1-5. Cast your ballot at the April discussion! In Storyroom.

Thursday, April 8 5:00 p.m.

**"Shake, Rattle and Rhyme" Open Playtime** - Join us for Open Playtime with age-appropriate toys for children ages 3-5. Funded by a grant awarded by Target. In-person preregistration at the Children's Area desk required due to limited space. In Storyroom.

Tuesdays, April 13 and 27 3:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**Read to Rover** - Beginning readers (grades 1-4) read aloud to a dog! Dog is insured and in the company of a trainer at all times. Individual sessions. First come, first served. In Storyroom.

Saturday, April 17 3:00 p.m.



**Library Birthday Party Puppet Show**—Celebrate the Library's 18th birthday with a puppet show, "**The Frog and the Grasshopper**" by the **Creaky Theatre Company**. Sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library and the Athens Puppet Theatre Company - Laura Cobb Hutchins Paddock Endowment. In Auditorium, with birthday cake in the Lobby following the show!

Friday, April 30 5:00 p.m.

**Japanese Storytime** - Learn about Japanese culture through literacy-based activities. Led by Hijiri Hattori, UGA's Japan Outreach Coordinator for Asian Studies. In Storyroom.

### EVENTS FOR YOUNG ADULTS

FOR TEENS AGED 11 TO 18

Wednesday, April 7 4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Spring Pop-Up Cards** - Celebrate the arrival of the growing season by making a Spring-themed pop-up card. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, April 14 4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Game Day: Taboo Jr.** - Try to get your team to say a word, without using the "taboo" words before time runs out. Fast-paced and hilarious! Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Friday, April 16 7:00 - 9:00 p.m.

**Afterhours@TheLibrary** - Teen coffee house and open mic! Come sing, dance, play an instrument, read poetry or juggle for an audience of your peers. Coffee and refreshments provided. Free and open to teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, April 21 4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: "Reused" Vases** - April 22 is Earth Day, and we're doing our part to "reduce, reuse & recycle" by transforming old bottles into works of art. We're applying frosted designs to the bottles using etching cream to create a unique "reused" vase. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, April 28 4:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: ATCs!** - It's time to make more Artist Trading Cards! We provide the cards and art supplies, you supply the ideas. (Hint: *Alice in Wonderland*-themed cards are in high demand!) Free and open to teens ages 11-18.

### EVENTS FOR ADULTS

Thursday, April 1 7:00 p.m.

**iFilms: "The Horse Boy"** - An intensely personal yet epic spiritual journey, "**The Horse Boy**" follows one Texas couple and their autistic son as they trek on horseback through Outer Mongolia in a desperate attempt to treat his condition with shamanic healing. *An Independent Lens Community Cinema Screening*. 57 minutes. In Auditorium.

Tuesday, April 6 7:00 p.m.

**Great Decisions Discussion Group** - This group meets Tuesdays, April 6 - May 25 to discuss U.S. foreign policy and global issues. Book available for purchase at Library Store. Contact Jeff Tate to register, [jtate@athenslibrary.org](mailto:jtate@athenslibrary.org) or (706) 613-3650 ext. 340. In Small Conference Room.

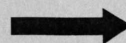
Tuesday, April 6 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.

**Computer Class: Mouse and Keyboard Skills** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

Thursday, April 8 7:00 p.m.

**Managing Your Credit Score** - Presented by Teri Hanna of Money Matters. Money Matters is funded by Smart Investing @ Your Library™, a partnership between the American Library Association and FINRA. In Small Conference Room.

All events are free and open to the public unless otherwise noted. This schedule is tentative and subject to change. Please call the Library for more information.



**Thursday, April 8 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Storm"** - In this political thriller, Hannah Maynard, prosecutor at the International Criminal Tribunal in The Hague, is leading a trial against a former commander of the Yugoslavian National Army accused of the deportation and killing of Bosnian-Muslim civilians. When a key witness commits suicide, it looks like the case will unravel. Hoping to uncover new findings, Hannah travels to the witness' burial in Sarajevo and meets his sister Mira, who she senses has much more to admit. Despite threats of violence, Mira reluctantly agrees to testify. She and Hannah risk their lives to make it to the court, only to discover that there are traitors in their own ranks. 103 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Tuesday, April 13 5:00 p.m.**

**African-American Authors Book Club** - This month's title is "Grace Will Lead Me Home," by Robin Givens. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room. For more information, call (706) 613-3650, ext. 351.

**Thursday, April 15 10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to the Internet** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, April 15 6:00 - 8:45 p.m.**

**Genealogy on the Internet** - This is a brief introduction to genealogy Internet resources. Databases in GALILEO will be introduced. Participants will receive handouts so they can use the tools on their own. This is NOT a beginning genealogy class. You must know how to use a mouse and how to use a search engine. **Free registration is required.** Stop by the Heritage Room or call (706) 613-3650, ext. 350. Class is limited to nine people. In the Educational Technology Center.

**Thursday, April 15 7:00 p.m.**



**iFilms: "Flow"** - This documentary builds a case against the growing privatization of the world's dwindling water supply with an unflinching focus on politics, pollution, human rights and the emergence of a domineering world water cartel. Interviews with scientists and activists reveal the crisis at the global and human scale. The film introduces many of

the governmental and corporate culprits behind the water grab, while begging the question, "Can anyone really own water?" In conjunction with Athens GreenFest. 84 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Monday, April 19 7:00 p.m.**

**Investing II: Beyond the Basics** - Learn about common investment products, including Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) and Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs). Presented by Teri Hanna of Money Matters. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, April 20 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to Word** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Wednesday, April 21 10:30 a.m.**

**Talking About Books, Adult Book Discussion Group** - Bring three favorite poems to share with our group. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room. Call (706) 613-3650 ext. 324.

**Thursday, April 22 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to Powerpoint** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, April 22 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "The Band's Visit"** - A fading Egyptian police band arrives in Israel to play at the Arab Culture Center. When they take the wrong bus, they find themselves in a desolate Israeli village. With no other option than to spend the night with the local townspeople, the two distinctively different cultures realize the universal bonds of love, music and life. This cross-culture comedy proves that getting lost is sometimes the best way to find yourself. 87 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Saturday, April 24 9:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.**

**Money Matters Classes 1-3** - Spend the weekend learning how manage your money! Classes 1-3 cover budgets, checking, savings and credit. Presented by Teri Hanna of Money Matters. In Auditorium.

**Saturday, April 24 1:00 p.m.**

**African American Research Interest Group of the Clarke-Oconee Genealogical Society (COGS)** - Join this group as they explore African American family history research experiences and methodology. Free and open to the public. No registration required. For more information contact: Mae Castenell at maeeloutome@aol.com or call the Heritage Room (706) 613-3650, ext. 350. In Heritage Room.

**Sunday, April 25 2:00 - 5:00 p.m.**

**Money Matters Classes 4-5** - Learn about credit scores and investing basics. Presented by Teri Hanna of Money Matters. In Auditorium.

**Monday, April 26 7:00 p.m.**

**Last Monday Book Group, Adult Book Discussion Group** - This month's title is "The Invisible Man," by Ralph Ellison. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, April 27 12:15 p.m.**

**Brown Bag Lunch: "The How-tos of Solar Water Heating: Energy-Saving Techniques"** - Presented by Tony Purcell of Complete Resources Building & Repair, Inc. Learn about solar water heating and how it could benefit you as a homeowner or business. Feel free to bring a lunch to this 45-minute program. In Small Conference Room.

**Thursday, April 29 10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Advanced Internet and Safety Skills** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354 to register.

**Thursday, April 29 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Frontrunners"** - This film is a smart and funny political documentary following the student council presidential campaign at one of the country's most prestigious public high schools. The film follows four candidates as they navigate an electoral process that is said to be one of the most competitive at the high school level. They face issues such as picking the right running mate, shaking hands, preparing for televised debates and impressing pundits. A microcosm of the U.S. Presidential elections, "Frontrunners" shows politicking and pluralities through the lens of the adolescent experience. 82 minutes. In Auditorium.

## EXHIBITS

**Top of the Stairs Gallery:** Photography by Joshua Dudley Greer.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### Live! at the Library applications

The Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library is seeking performers for the 2010 Live! at the Library concert series. A completed application and music sample are required. Applications will be accepted through May 7. More information and application can be found online at <http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us/arl/support/liveatthelibrary.html>.



**ATHENS CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY**

**AGENDA**

July 13, 2010

Call to order.

Review and approve Minutes of April 13, 2010 meeting.

Public Comment. [5 minute limit]

Adopt Agenda.

Building Renovation – Architects

New Board Member Announcement – Sean Boyle

Financial Report – Mamie Simonds, Business Manager.

Committee Reports.

1. Winterville

2. Policy Committee

Letter from Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree

Letter from Holly Hilton, Assistant District Attorney

Naming Rights

Passport fee increase from State Dept.

Director's Report.

Unfinished Business.

New Business.

Nominating Committee

Vice-Chair, Chair Elect

Treasurer

Other Business.

Building Facilities Master Plan

Announcements.

Athens-Clarke-County Overview Commission meeting in our Auditorium

Tuesday, July 20 at 7 pm. (see letter)

Transfer of Archival Material from the Navy Supply Corps. Museum  
of Athens to the Heritage Room. (see letter)

Adjourn.

Next meeting October 12, 2010 4 p.m.

**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD**  
**Minutes, April 13, 2010 Meeting**

Meeting was called to order at 4:03 p.m. by Chairman, Ms. Bogue. Those present were: Ms. Dunn, Mr. Hopper, Mr. Patten, Ms. Reynolds, Mr. Timmons, Ms. Williams, Mr. Flick, Mr. Gaither, Mr. Kauderer, Mr. Eberhard, Mr. Bentley, Ms. Lane, and Mr. Lacy. Mr. Hill was absent. Staff members present were Ms. Simonds, Ms. Atwood, Ms. Green, Ms. Hanna, Mrs. Ames and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

The minutes of January 12, 2010 meeting were unanimously approved by a motion from Ms. Williams and a second by Ms. Dunn. The agenda was adopted.

There was no public comment.

The Financial Report was presented for information purposes by Ms. Simonds. She reported that we are at 75% of the fiscal year, at 72.57% of received revenues and 71.95% of expenditures. Electricity cost was up significantly. State and Federal Grants were at 75.76%. Proctoring fees were \$590.00. State and Federal Grants are at 75%. Passport revenues are \$213,144.34. Ms. Simonds mentioned that Trudi Green, who oversees Passports, said that she had not noticed revenues declining due to UGA also offering Passport services. Mrs. Ames said that we offer the service on nights and weekends, which UGA doesn't. SPLOST funds will rollover if not spent, reported Ms. Simonds.

Staff Report – Money Matters FINRA Grant, Ms. Green and Ms. Hanna

Ms. Green said that we were starting the second year of our grant, which was \$94,000. There has been a very positive reception and great demand for classes. Ms. Hanna said that originally the program was set up for all classes here but that a successful program at Athens Tech has led her to see that by going to where the need is greatly improves attendance. Ms. Hanna drew everyone's attention to the pink handout which presents a complete break down of where classes have been held, including statistics on race, age, income, gender, marital status, employment, children, housing, and internet access. There is a second page, she said, which gives examples and testimonials of how the classes have positively impacted their lives. Courses have been offered in credit score management, basic banking and investing. She concluded saying that she hopes to work towards a fundraiser to continue the program beyond August 2011 when the grant ends.

Committee Reports

1. Winterville - Ms. Reynolds said they had 888 patrons last month and circulation was at 1,638 items, many of which were juvenile books. She announced the Marigold Festival on October 15, and a music series being planning behind the Front Porch Bookstore.
2. Endowment – Ms. Bogue said that the Endowment is now thinking about a fundraiser making gingerbread houses around Christmas. It has been a very successful program for other libraries. She reported that our Wishing Well in the Front Lobby has raised \$480 so far, or approximately \$25-40 per week. She encouraged everyone to contribute to the library.
3. Friends – Ms. Atwood said that the Friends Booksale was very successful, raising \$19,000 after expenses, and another \$1,200 in new renewals. She announced the Library's 18<sup>th</sup> birthday party on this Saturday, which will feature a puppet show. The Friends annual meeting is May 2 at 3 p.m, and the Summer Booksale is on June 26. She said that the Friends needed a Board member to be a liaison.
4. Board Training – Mr. Kauderer gave a summary of a workshop he attended on non-profit Boards by Dr. Tom Holland from the UGA School of Social Work. (blue handout) He stressed the importance of financial oversight and the fact that the most important job of the Board is overseeing expenditures and identifying assets and liabilities. The Board is responsible for the financial health of the organization, he said. It should monitor financial activities. He brought up the fact that in some organizations even though Board members are covered by insurance they might also be personally libel in some situations. Board members must be very responsible, he said. Regarding the role of the Board, what *will* take place is more important than what *has* taken place, he said, and that it's important that all members of the Board contribute. The Board should be making the goals for the organization and the Board has only one employee, the Chief Executive or Director, and everyone else works for that person, not for the Board. He said that skill is needed in finding the right people with the expertise in specific areas i.e. finance, long-range planning etc.



Unfinished Business

Budget – Mrs. Ames said that there was still no word from Athens-Clarke County about the budget. There is no contract between Athens-Clarke County and the architects, she reported. They are still negotiating, though on minor points. She fears that inflation may set in and affect it. But as soon as we get a contract we can begin. Likely in October, she said.

Legislative Update – Mrs. Ames reported that the Madison and Royston projects are not in the House version. She is hoping that the Senate will add them, at least Royston, and that Senator Hudgens is very supportive.

SPLOST – Mr. Hopper gave a summary of where the process is and told everyone that the Committee has gone through all of the proposals. There was discussion.

Director's Report (tan handout)

Mrs. Ames first mentioned that if anyone has any financial questions to please contact Ms. Simonds at any time. We have an auditor, she said, and cannot shift funds internally. The books are there for you at any time. She held up the plaque that Pinewoods received from the Gates Foundation at the PLA meeting in Portland recently, funded by a \$5,000 travel grant. There was a dinner where she met Jill Nitzsche from the Gates Foundation. She announced the new manger at Pinewoods, Aida Quinones, who has worked with the Clarke County schools for years. The management at Pinewoods has offered us a lot up front in the complex which would be a much better situation. Mrs. Ames brought up the letter from Alan Reddish of Athens-Clarke County that there will be no increased funding for FY2012. She said that our operating expenses are up, especially utilities. There is still a possibility of a furlough day for the Regional System, she said. She then thanked all those who attended the SPLOST presentation. Mrs. Ames called everyone's attention to the letter (yellow handout) from Alan Reddish, Manager of ACC regarding the renovation of the library, which announces that the design phase has been initiated as a result of the approval and issuance of the state grant. Clare Auwarter retired on March 30, Mrs. Ames reported, and that position will be unfilled. She mentioned that the Legislature continues to meet and that the House has projected an additional 3.1% reduction. This means that positions will remain frozen and that there is still a possibility of a furlough day. She said that we are waiting on Athens-Clarke County Budget information to determine how to fill the vacant Circulation Manager position.

Page Four  
Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
April 13, 2011

#### New Business

Mrs. Ames mentioned the letter from Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree regarding loitering around the outside of the library. After discussion it was decided that the issue go to the Policy Committee for the next meeting.

#### Announcements

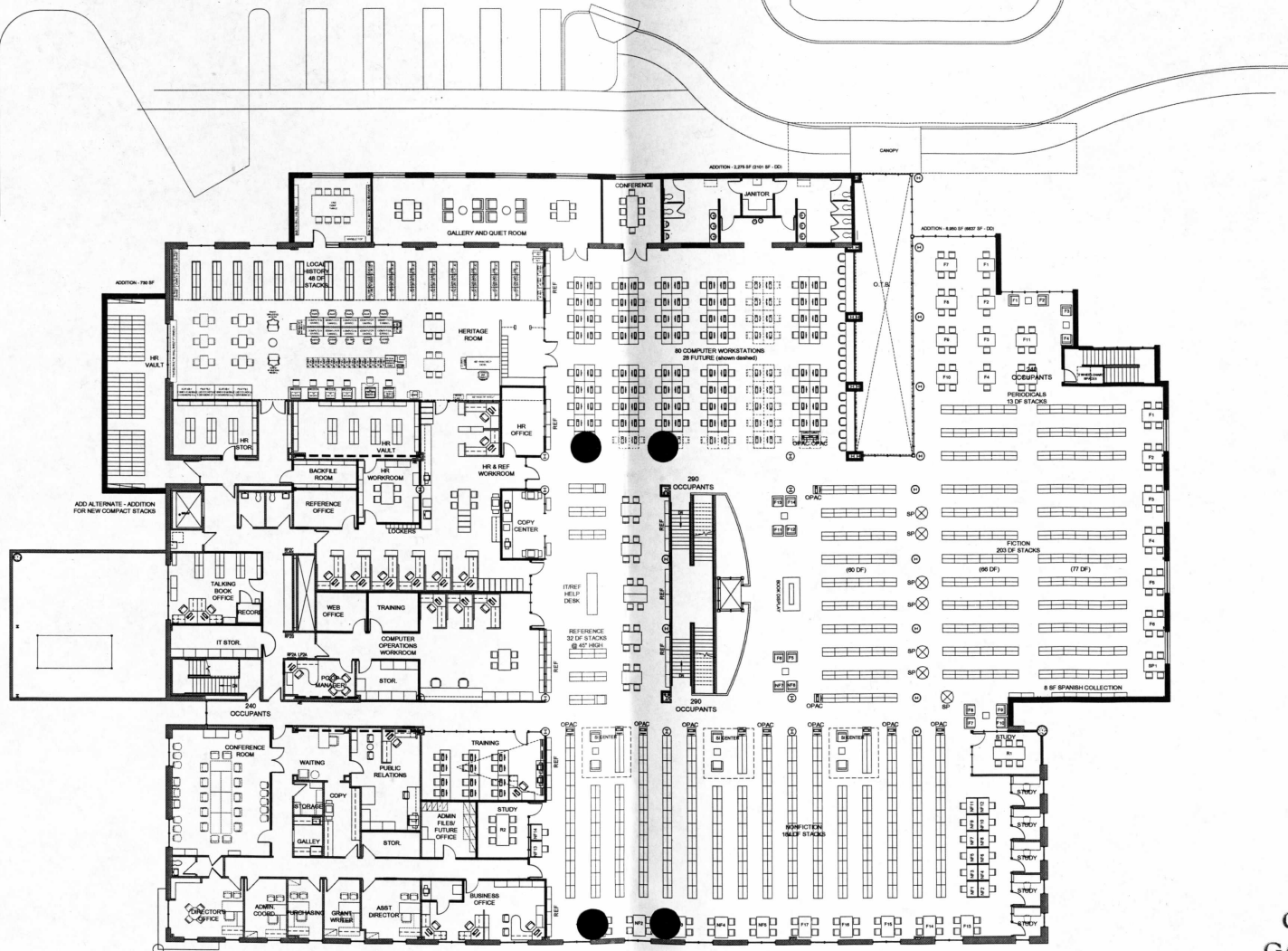
Mrs. Ames asked everyone to participate in the upcoming Library Advocacy Workshop in Atlanta on April 26.

The next meeting is July 13 at 4 PM.

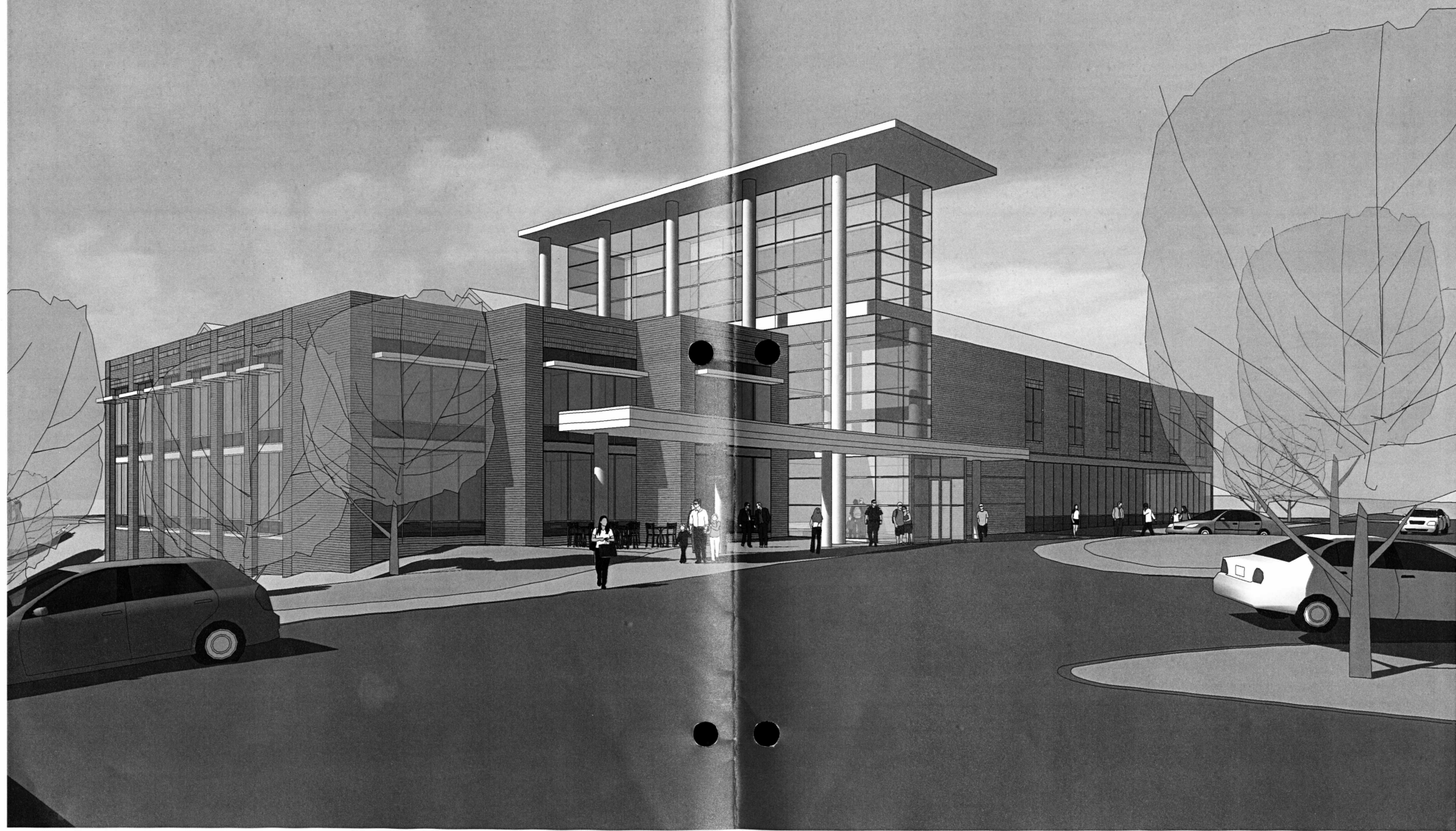
The meeting was adjourned at 5:11 p.m.







DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PROGRESS DRAWING  
SECOND FLOOR PLAN 07-13-10  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"







# MINUTES

## Attendees:

Athens Regional Library  
System

Kathryn Ames  
John Timmons  
Anjanette R. Williams  
Dennis Hopper  
John Gaither  
Svea Bogue

Fran Lane  
Laura Carter (Part-time)

**Date:** 05/26/10

Athens-Clarke County  
SPLOST

Keith Sanders  
Craig Gaulden Davis  
David Moore  
Steve Wilson

**Re:** Athens-Clarke County Library Meeting Minutes  
SPLOST Project No. 026 (GPL-040)

**Project #** 06063

The following minutes have been compiled from the notes and the memory of the writer. Please review and advise our office of any required revisions to these minutes.

## Discussion Items:

1. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss plan revisions to the design development first floor plan.
2. Keith stated that his purpose for attending the meeting is as the Owner's Representative of the County to ensure that the contractual requirements of the project are met, project scheduling and that the budget and program are maintained as the design development process is continued. Contractual obligation is between CGD and the Unified Government (UG). While the User of the facility is the Library and as such their design requirements are to be incorporated in the project. However, the UG, through Keith, ultimately has the responsible for the Contract.
3. The Owner /Architect agreement is in the Mayor's office for signature and will be forwarded to Craig Gaulden Davis as soon as it is signed. Agreement was received by email at Craig Gaulden Davis on May 27, 2010.
4. Kathy would like to see a calendar developed in order for the Library Board to plan a ground breaking fundraiser. Keith stated that, with the tentative schedule provided, ground breaking would probably occur in February 2011. David advised that CGD is in the process of developing a more detailed schedule for the project and will share this information once it is complete. Keith also explained that the typical process for UG projects is to not have a ground breaking ceremony but instead to have a dedication. Kathy explained that she needed some sort of groundbreaking for fund raising efforts.
5. Craig Gaulden Davis has developed a program sequence document that will be reviewed with Keith at the next meeting scheduled for June 2, 2010.
6. David advised that Steve Wilson will serve as the project manager for the project due to Gwinn Harvey having a reduced work schedule because her husband is overseas for the next year. Gwinn will still be involved in the project during the completion of the design development and construction document phases.
7. The new building additions will be designed under LEED guidelines to achieve LEED Certification for new construction only. However, the existing building systems will not

be part of the LEED Certification due to budget constraints but where upgrades occur and applicable those upgrades will be done to no less than LEED certification standards.

8. The County is planning to install new compact fluorescent lighting in the existing building. CGD has requested that Keith Sanders review with the County the potential of holding off on the installation of these fixtures with the new building program being underway. If the cost of these fixtures could be applied to the building program that may also prove to be a better solution since the design of the ceiling system and lighting is yet to be performed. Keith is to review with the County and advise.
9. A possible location for the automated book sorting system was reviewed with the group and may occur behind a glass wall system to allow patrons to observe this delivery system. Further discussion will be required to determine how book drop off can best be accomplished - either through a window drop at the building or external book drops on site. This decision may affect the routing of traffic on site and require one-way traffic at the building entrance point. This will be reviewed further at the June 2, 2010 meeting.
10. The revised floor plan was reviewed which shifts the new addition located on the north side of the site to the east, closer to the front entrance.
11. Five (5) self check units are needed for the new program.
12. The kitchen galley is shown on the first floor in its current location and is larger than the original kitchen. This space can serve the new multi-purpose spaces without having access to the main library spaces.
13. The bus currently drops children off at the front canopy and parks on the side of the outboard lane in the parking lot.
14. Traffic flow on site is a problem that needs to be addressed. Traffic currently backs up at the driveway all the way back to the front entrance of the library due to the traffic light and traffic flow. A right turn lane is needed to allow traffic to turn right which would reduce some of the congestion at the entrance /exit drive. This needs to be reviewed by the Site Designer.
15. A covered canopy walkway was also suggested that would allow the bus drop-off to occur at a location other than the front entrance. The current plan shows one. The main concern is for the safety of the children and not having children cross in front of the bus which depends on the direction of traffic flow. This will require further study.
16. Any revisions to the exterior building design would require an additional review and approval from Mayor and Commission. This process may take up to sixty days. Keith will investigate to what extent any revisions are required to go back before this review board. It was stated that this additional review should not deter the design team from exploring better design options for the project during the completion of the design development phase.
17. A suggestion was made to explore a drop off at the end of the new building addition on the north side of the site for the children entrance. This is not recommended due to security access and staffing needs.
18. Staffing the window at the book drop off does present some staffing needs and should be studied further. Currently the Library has to compensate staff to come in on holidays three times a day to check the book drop offs.
19. The RFID book drop off system is currently on the SPLOST 2011 list as well as recovery units for approval and funding. The July Mayor and Commission meeting date will be the final vote for the items to be considered for funding under the next SPLOST program. Even if funding is not approved for this system, the room will still be used for book return. The design should provide (floor space, mechanical, structural and electrical) for a future book handling system. At this time Kathy did not know how many bins would be needed for the sorting and this number will greatly impact the design. Kathy believed most likely 7 or 9 bins would be needed. The call with Techlogic should help resolve this issue.
20. The goal is to have the design development floor plan revisions fully resolved and drawn by the end of June 2010.
21. Kathy asked if the revised floor plan has been checked against the original building program. Dave advised that it has not at this time, but that CGD will review the program against the floor plan as part of the completion of the design development phase.



22. A meeting has been scheduled with the staff of the heritage room to ensure their needs and requests have been reviewed and addressed. This meeting will occur on June 2, 2010.
23. The kiosks included in the Phase I design scope are to be included in the project.
24. The Friends of the Library Room is approximately 16'x30' and is similar in size to the existing board room. The new location provides a lot more storage than is currently available and allows book delivery closer to the loading dock. Books could be moved to the Multi-purpose room for the sales event. Friends currently meet in the multiple-purpose areas.
25. There is a need for more general library storage so that the storage trailer at the back of the facility may be eliminated.
26. Dave reviewed the outline of the two-story addition locations to those in attendance.
27. The number of staff workstations on the second floor need to be confirmed.
28. Kathy indicated the new circulation layout on the revised floor plan appears to work well, but will review in more detail before the next meeting. Kathy has indicated to CGD by email that this needs more detail.
29. The design intent for the interior monumental stair will be to remove the walls surrounding the stair and a new railing system being installed. Our office is unsure at this time, why these walls are rated and the openings are being protected, since the building is fully sprinklered. CGD will be investigating this design option further with the local code officials.
30. Half high glass walls will be utilized in order to bring nature daylight into some of the interior staff areas.
31. At this time it appears that any modifications to enlarge the existing auditorium will be cost prohibitive.
32. In the revised floor plan the Heritage Room remains in its current location but the room size is expanded and the entry is relocated from its current location, to have access off of the library's public spaces. The addition of 90" shelving should be considered to increase the collection capacity. It was noted that the layout is to be discussed further at the next meeting but the scope and value of the improvements cannot grow from the current budget.
33. New mechanical rooms are located adjacent to the new south stairwell in the new addition. New south stairwell will be emergency exit only.
34. No new elevators have been provided in the current plans.
35. The new multi-purpose room on the first floor will be available for meeting spaces and may also serve as overflow for the auditorium. Rooms should be equipped with audio and video equipment. The new multi-purpose rooms are capable on being utilized after hours and are secured from the remainder of the library.
36. Lighting in the stack areas will require further study in order to improve the foot-candles in these areas. There may be a possibility of providing some type of shelving light that is attached to the shelving units. These may be LED type lighting that burns cooler and offer longer lamp life. The disadvantage to this type of lighting is cost. Some manufacturer's cost may run as high as \$125.00/linear foot. Further lighting study will be required. It was discussed that ideally the lighting in the barrel vaulted ceilings would be eliminated and replaced with some accent up lighting that could be serviced from the ground level.
37. Acoustical treatment in some areas of the building will be required.
38. Landscaping will still remain in the scope of the work.
39. The café/store will have vending machines and an outside patio. It was suggested that the store function should be separated so that it could be secured in some manner in order that this area would not be required to be staffed at all times.
40. CGD has been requested to attend the Library's Board meeting on July 13, 2010 at 4:00 P.M. to present the revisions to the design.
41. The Mayor and Commission have required that the library project be submitted to them for review prior to being issued for bidding. Keith advised this is not normally required.
42. Keith advised that some information such as contracts and some other documents will be required to be submitted to Nate Rall with the state library. Kathy asked if Nate should be invited to the library's board meeting once the project has received bids. Dave stated his experience is that Nate normally does not attend.
43. Keith is to follow up on the use agreement for parking between the library and the

adjacent school facility.

44. Our civil engineers are following up on the addition to the adjacent school building to determine if any of the construction has changed any of the storm water requirements and the design calculations that were performed during the design development stage of the civil work. Our office will advise once this information is confirmed.
45. Verification of the number of work spaces for the staff and public computer stations need to be confirmed. Kathy will review with CGD during the design development completion.
46. Kathy is to contact the book recovery unit representative for Techlogic and have them to contact Dave Moore.
47. The next meeting is scheduled for June 2, 2010 at 1:00 P.M.

CRAIG, GAULDEN & DAVIS, INC.

---

W. Steve Wilson

c:       K. Ames  
          K. Sanders  
          D. Moore

Craig, Gaulden & Davis Architecture . Planning . Interiors  
19 Washington Park

864 242.0761

Post Office Box 2527

fax 864 233.2319

Greenville, South Carolina 29602

www.cgdarch.com



# MINUTES

**Attendees:** **Athens Regional Library System**  
Kathryn Ames

**Date:** July 07, 2010

**Athens Regional Library System Board**

Svea Bogue

Fran Lane

John Timmons

Anjanette Williams

John Gaither

**Athens-Clarke County SPLOST**

Keith Sanders

**Craig Gaulden Davis**

David Moore

Steve Wilson

**Re:** Design Development – Meeting with Building Committee

The following minutes have been compiled from the notes and memory of the writer. Please review and promptly advise the writer of any necessary revisions.

	#.	ITEM DISCUSSED	ACTION (See Action List)
	1.	CGD presented an overview of the first and second floor plans to the committee since our last meeting and advised that we had spent the day reviewing the floor plans with the library staff and that only minor revisions are required to these plans. Most of the staff comments had to do with furniture and millwork requirements and placement.	
	2.	The floor plans also represent the deleting of the radius front exterior wall. CGD advised that this was done to reduce cost and to also allow the stacks to work better along the perimeter of the room without the stacks being arranged in a stepped layout.	
	3.	CGD advised that the requested right hand turning lane has not be reviewed in detail at this time since the design team has been concentrating on the building but this request will be studied further with our civil engineer.	



	4.	A canopy and bus drop off is being provided with a cover canopy walkway that extends down the driveway and is reflected in the building perspectives that were shown to the committee.	
	5.	The parking shown on the first floor plan adjacent to the building is incorrect and was from an earlier plan. The library has entered into a parking agreement with the school district to share the district's parking lot located south of the building. The agreement calls for some upgrades and restriping of the parking lot.	
	6.	Handicapped parking spaces should be provided near the library entrance from the school district's parking lot.	
	7.	Whether the most recent renovations at the adjacent school have had any impact to the storm water system to the library is still not yet determined, but will be evaluated by our civil engineers.	
	8.	CGD pointed out that these floor plans reflect relocating the existing public elevator and the toilets located on the second floor to allow better circulation and visibility within the library.	
	9.	The driveway island is being retained but the side closest to the building is being flattened to allow better maneuverability around the island and the entry way.	
	10.	The location from the Friend's area was reviewed with the committee.	
	11.	LEED design is being provided only for the new building due to the existing mechanical equipment and the budget constraints. The existing mechanical system had been evaluated in 2007 and will also be looked at more closely once the project moves into the construction document phase.	
	12.	The existing chiller had a remaining life expectancy of approximately five years back in 2007 and is being reviewed by the county as a part of ongoing maintenance operations. This unit is not identified to be replaced under this new project's scope of work.	
	13.	Keith advised that the floor plan revisions are not required to go back to the Mayor and Commission for approval. However, the Construction Documents will be required to go back to the Mayor and Commission for review prior to being released for bidding.	
	14.	CGD advised that our engineer will require four to six weeks to complete the design development phase of the project once the floor plans receive final approval from the board.	
	15.	CGD will be scheduling a meeting with the Planning and Building Department in the near future to obtain preliminary review and approval of the floor plans.	
	16.	The current schedule reflects having the documents ready for bidding in December 2010.	
	17.	Furniture and equipment requirements will be developed by CGD's interior staff once the bidding documents are completed.	

	18.	A statement was made that the patron chairs for the library should be durable.	
	19.	Cooling in the existing board room is a concern and will be reviewed further by CGD's mechanical engineer.	
	20.	The building committee passed a motion approving the floor plans as presented in today's meeting with the minor revisions that was discussed with the library staff on July 7, 2010.	
	21.	The next meeting will be on July 13, 2010 at 4:00 p.m. with the full library board.	

W. Steve Wilson

c. All attendees

## Athens-Clarke County Library

FY2010

July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2010

**Revenue:**

	FY2010 <u>Amount</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
Athens-Clarke County Commission	1,676,219.00	1,676,219.00	-	100.00%
City of Winterville	18,000.00	18,000.00	-	100.00%
ACCL Fines and Fees	70,000.00	77,492.28	(7,492.28)	110.70%
ACCL Proctor Fees		625.00		
ACCL Copy Money	15,000.00	26,712.20	(11,712.20)	178.08%
ACCL Meeting Room	1,950.00	2,150.00	(200.00)	110.26%
Outside Revenues	66,025.00	-	66,025.00	0.00%
Winterville Fines	1,000.00	1,163.21	(163.21)	116.32%
Winterville Copy	125.00	272.95	(147.95)	218.36%
Interest	6,000.00	5,231.32	768.68	87.19%
Totals	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>1,807,865.96</u>	<u>47,078.04</u>	<u>97.49%</u>

**Expenditures:**

Outreach	44,000.00	44,000.00	-	100.00%
Wages/Benefits	1,563,423.00	1,495,491.23	67,931.77	95.65%
Workers Compensation	6,500.00	6,500.00	-	100.00%
Equipment Repair and Maint.	8,000.00	11,446.25	(3,446.25)	143.08%
Telephone	14,000.00	14,267.74	(267.74)	101.91%
Postage	6,825.00	6,750.00	75.00	98.90%
Travel	2,500.00	1,525.64	974.36	61.03%
Advertising	7,000.00	759.00	6,241.00	10.84%
Insurance	5,000.00	4,972.12	27.88	99.44%
Supplies	29,171.00	42,375.47	(13,204.47)	145.27%
Materials*	15,000.00	25,292.32	(10,292.32)	168.62%
Printing and Publicity	3,700.00	4,926.25	(1,226.25)	133.14%
Equipment Purchase	25,000.00	27,187.00	(2,187.00)	108.75%
Dues/Registration	1,500.00	1,275.00	225.00	85.00%
Cleaning Service	11,000.00	12,991.70	(1,991.70)	118.11%
Lease/Rental	-	10,745.00	(10,745.00)	
Utilities	111,700.00	139,222.21	(27,522.21)	124.64%
	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>1,805,726.93</u>	<u>48,592.07</u>	<u>97.38%</u>

Revenues over (under) Expenditures	-	2,139.03
------------------------------------	---	----------

\* Includes \$15,000 of encumbered Endowment Materials



	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Amount Expended</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>% of Budget Received</u>
<b>State and Federal Grants:</b>			-	
Personnel	661,255.57	661,255.57	-	100.00%
Materials*	41,468.97	41,468.97	-	100.00%
System Services Grant	143,959.62	143,959.62	-	100.00%
Talking Book Center	131,091.20	131,091.20	-	100.00%
	<u>977,775.36</u>	<u>977,775.36</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

\*Includes a total reduction of \$88,439.67

<b>SPLOST:</b>	<u>130,000.00</u>	<u>120,394.34</u>	<u>9,605.66</u>	<u>92.61%</u>
			-	
Total State Grants & SPLOST	<u>1,107,775.36</u>	<u>1,098,169.70</u>	<u>9,605.66</u>	<u>99.13%</u>

**Fund Equity ("Reserve")**

Fund Equity ("Reserve") at 07/01/09	321,197.56
Less Reserved/ Identified Funds:	
Vacation Liability	(156,558.91)
One Months Operating Expense	<u>(152,840.25)</u>
	<u>11,798.40</u>

**Other Entrepreneurial Activities**

**Passport Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010**

**Revenues**

07/01/09 -06/30/10

**Total Revenues** 45,350.57

**Expenditures**

Verizon Pagers	211.56
Supplies	123.56
Printing	176.66
Metered Postage	889.21
Click and Ship Postage	<u>935.03</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>2,336.02</u>

**Net Profit Current Year** 43,014.55

**Balance in Passport Account** 226,512.32

# Library Store Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010

## Revenues

07/01/09 -06/30/10

Sales	18,407.11
Interest Revenue	<u>2,231.49</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u><u>20,638.60</u></u>

## Expenditures

Supplies	182.90
Volunteer Promotions	62.20
Equipment	-
Dues and Registrations	185.00
Travel	-
Sales Tax	1,288.50
Bank Fees	420.00
Library Store Cost of Goods	<u>9,041.83</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>11,180.43</u></u>

<b>Net Profit Current Year</b>	<u><u>9,458.17</u></u>
--------------------------------	------------------------

<b>Balance in Library Store Account</b>	165,217.40
---	------------

---

## Athens Gift Account FY2010

### Revenues

07/01/09 -06/30/10

Donations	<u>8,899.30</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u><u>8,899.30</u></u>

### Expenditures

Materials	<u>4,306.12</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>4,306.12</u></u>

<b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<u><u>4,593.18</u></u>
---	------------------------

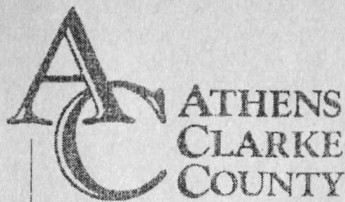
<b>Balance in Gift Account</b>	19,914.87
--------------------------------	-----------



## Athens Regional Library Outside Grants FY2010

Grantor	Grant Description	Amount
Target	Materials Grant Children's Literature	3,000.00
ACCL Endowment	Materials Grant Children's Literature	15,000.00
Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library	Wish List	18,100.00
FINRA Gates Foundation	"Money Matters" Grant	94,590.00
ALA Travel Grant	Travel to PLA	4,790.00
ALA/ National Library of Medicine	Traveling Exhibit " Harry Potter's World Renaissance, Science, Magic and Medicine" Grant	1,200.00
National Endowment for the Humanities	Picturing America pictures for Pinewoods and ACCL	-
Emmanuel Thrift House	Large Print Books Grant	1,200.00
Emmanuel Thrift House	Books for Children and Young Adults	500.00
Nippon Foundation Grant	100 Books on Contemporary Japan	-
Clarke County School District	Project Horizons Storytelling Grant	6,500.00
Madison- Morgan Cultural Center	"Art for Athens Kids" Grassroots Arts Grant	1,415.00
Madison- Morgan Cultural Center	"Art in the Rainforest" Oglethorpe Co.Grassroots Arts Gran	980.00
Madison- Morgan Cultural Center	"A Good Life: Stories from Madison County" Grassroots	1,400.00
Athens Jewish Film Festival and ACCL	"Yiddish Theater: A Love Store" Film	
E-Rate	Educational Discount on telephone grant	15,243.08
American Library Association	"Dollar General" for American Dream Grant	5,000.00
Plumb Creek Timber Company	Books for Summer Reading Club	897.00
ALSL Institute for Children's Librarianship	Atlanta Conference	1,500.00
State of Georgia Financing Commission	ACCL Construction Grant	202,987.30
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>374,302.38</b>
<b>In Progress</b>		
USDA Rural Development Office	Royston Library	50,000.00
USDA Rural Development Office	Madison County Library	50,000.00
<b>Grants Applied For</b>		
Institute of Museum and Library Science	Library Grant	275,000.00
National Endowment for the Humanities	"Picturing America" Grant	1,500.00
Georgia Humanities Council	Harriet Powers Grant	2,000.00
Jenny Jones Foundation	Pinewoods Grant	25,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>303,500.00</b>





TO: Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
FROM: Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree  
DATE: March 10, 2010  
SUBJECT: Loitering

Athens-Clarke County Library Board,

In an effort to provide a safer environment for both library staff and patrons, please consider adding the following restricted conduct to the **RESPECT LIBRARY PROPERTY** category:

**NO LOITERING ON THE GROUNDS OR THE PARKING LOT OF LIBRARY OWNED PROPERTY.**

An additional line to this could state: Persons found on library property who are deemed to be "hanging out" will be asked to leave for the day. The purpose of this addition is to ensure that those individuals who are visiting the library are there for a legitimate reason.

Recently, many individuals have been found to be loitering within the parking lot with no real purpose. Once these individuals were asked to leave or go inside to use the facility and its resources, multiple alcoholic beverage containers, empty cigarette packages and other miscellaneous trash was discovered scattered about the campus grounds. It has been in my experience that those persons who simply "hang out" are the ones who begin to congregate in larger groups and commit illegal activities. These groups may become intimidating and deter other patrons who do wish to use the facility and its resources for a genuine purpose. In an effort to curb this activity, I ask that the board consider adding the above line(s) to the *Patron Responsibilities and Conduct* waiver.

Sincerely,

Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree  
Athens-Clarke County Police Department  
Baxter Street Detail Officer  
(706) 613-3888 Ext 625

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE SERVICES



3035 Lexington Road • Athens, Georgia 30605 (706) 613-3330 • FAX (706) 613-3348

From: HollyHilton@co.clarke.ga.us  
Subject: Re: FW: loitering letter  
Date: Wednesday, July 7, 2010 12:58pm  
Attach: loitering.pdf (305.7 KB)

To: mkatzman@athenslibrary.org  
Cc: kames@athenslibrary.org, BillBerryman@co.clarke.ga.us

Mark,

The library can control the use of its property for its own lawful, non-discriminatory purpose. The First Amendment does not guarantee access to property simply because it is owned or controlled by a governmental entity. The library has the power to preserve the property under its control for the use to which it is lawfully dedicated. Therefore, your policy should state what the lawful use or uses of the parking lot is. Furthermore, nothing in the federal or state constitution prevents the library from even-handed enforcement of Georgia's trespass statute found in O.C.G.A. Section 16-7-21(b)(3) against anyone refusing to obey a police officer's order to remove themselves from the building or grounds used by the library when a person is are using the library's property for purposes other than those to which the property has been dedicated.

Based on this broad statement of the principles of law involved, instead of the language suggested below, the library board should focus on stating in its policy what is the approved use of the parking lot and grounds. The use of the parking lot and library grounds should be a use policy applicable to everyone and should be clearly viewpoint neutral. In order to accomplish this goal, the policy has to apply to all persons using the parking lot and grounds without regard to the content of what they are saying or doing in the parking lot. Additionally, the policy should be reasonable. The ACCL Board has a legitimate interest in maintaining the aesthetics of the library building, parking lot, walkways and grounds, in keeping the parking lot, walkways, ingress and egress to the building unobstructed, safe and available for parking and use by patrons of the library.

The policy should state that it is not the intent of the policy to prohibit anyone from engaging in any expressive conduct inside the building, on the grounds or in the parking lot, such as wearing a political button, or talking with someone about the day's news events. The intent is not to prohibit wearing expressive paraphernalia and speaking about anything the person wishes inside the building, on the grounds or in the parking lot *when the preson is lawfully in those areas for the purposes and uses to which the areas are dedicated.*

Please call if you need to discuss or have any questions.

THIS EMAIL IS A CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION. This message is being sent by or on behalf of a lawyer. It is intended for the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This communication may contain information that is proprietary, privileged, or confidential or otherwise legally exempted from disclosure. If you are not the named addressee, you are not authorized to read, print, retain, copy or disseminate this message or any part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately by email or telephone (706)613-3035 and delete all copies of the message.

HOLLY C. HILTON  
CHIEF ASSISTANT ATTORNEY  
FOR ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY  
P.O. Box 427  
Athens, Georgia 30603  
706-613-3035 (telephone)  
706-613-3037 (fax)

From: mkatzman@athenslibrary.org  
To: hollyhilton@co.clarke.ga.us  
Cc: kames@athenslibrary.org  
Date: 06/30/2010 09:22 AM  
Subject: FW: loitering letter

Hello Holly, Here is the Letter from Sgt. Ogletree. We'd like any information about the counties definition/appropriate actions etc regarding loitering--basically anything to help us with this issue as it impacts the Athens-Clarke County Public Library. Thanks for looking into this for us. I have CC'd our Director, Kathryn Ames. Our next ACCL Board meeting is July 13.

Best Regards,

Mark

Mark Katzman



## Suggested Naming Opportunities

185-seat Auditorium

\$125,000

Replace all fixed seating, upgrade acoustics, replace audio-visual equipment.

300-seat flat floored meeting space

\$125,000

[capable of being subdivided into smaller spaces.] This space will include storage for Grand Piano, chairs and folding tables. Access to kitchen facilities provided.

Study Rooms [4]

\$ 50,000 each

Our study rooms in the children's and reference areas are used heavily and we plan to add four more for small group use. Each room will be glass fronted and will provide space for 4-6 people working together.

Children's Area

\$150,000

The Children's Area is one of the most used spaces in the library with children and families reading together, searching for books and materials, and participating in activities. The space will be enlarged and will offer separate areas for different age groups: preschoolers, babies, and elementary aged children. The shelving area will be expanded to include a selection of parenting materials. All spaces will be handicapped accessible.

Heritage Room & Vault

\$200,000

The Heritage Room is a special collection of local history and genealogy materials. In recent years, we have received gifts which have caused serious overcrowding of the shelves and vault. This space must have specific humidity and light control to preserve valuable materials. The collection should be displayed more appropriately and we plan to install a timeline of Athens history in the entry area.



Outdoor Reading Area	\$ 50,000
[Individual Pavers @ \$100 each]	5,000

The Outdoor Reading Area will be an architecturally and aesthetically inviting and will offer seating and program space.

Audio-Visual Center	\$100,000
---------------------	-----------

Entry/Vending/Store	\$ 50,000
---------------------	-----------

Main Reading Room	\$200,000
-------------------	-----------

Young Adult Area	\$ 75,000
------------------	-----------

This space will be targeted to youth ages 12-17 and will feature a special program area for this age group as well as targeted collections and computers.

## **Athens Regional Library Naming Policy**

This policy statement will enable the Executive Director, Endowment Board and the Library Board of Trustees to provide appropriate ways to honor individuals.

The Library Board of Trustees will consider naming opportunities as donor recognition for major program areas of buildings within the library system when requested by the family. Individuals and organizations may be recognized by naming locations inside or outside of the library facility.

### **Naming Library Rooms, Areas, and Spaces**

- Areas within and about the facility offer naming opportunities. These areas vary in each library, but may include multipurpose meeting spaces, study rooms, special use collections, gardens and walkways.
- Named spaces should include the functional name of the space. For instance, the Carter Heritage Room.
- Proposals for the naming of such spaces will be submitted to the Executive Director and will be approved by the Library Board of Trustees.

### **Regulations**

1. No library building shall be named in honor of any living or deceased person. The names will reflect the City or the County or other geographic location.
2. The official name of a space that is named in honor or memory of any person shall include the given name of that person; it may also include the name of the donor.
3. Upon the receipt of the recommendation from the Executive Director for the naming of a space, the Library Board of Trustees shall take action in a public meeting to approve the action.
4. The vote of Trustees present at a regularly scheduled meeting will be recorded in the Official Minutes of the Board.
5. Existing names of areas within the library may only be changed upon the recommendation of the Executive Director and recorded vote by the Library Board of Trustees.
6. Appropriate signage will be installed as soon as possible.

## **PASSPORT SERVICES**

### **DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES AND POLICIES**

1. The Athens-Clarke County Library shall serve as a Passport Acceptance Facility and work in cooperation with the United States Passport Agency.
2. Passport services are designed to provide passport information and passport application assistance to all United States citizens and nationals who wish to obtain a passport. The United States Department of State enforces strict guidelines for passport applications. The Library makes every effort to see that your application is processed in a timely manner by encouraging you to fill out the application fully and clearly. Failure to do so can cause delays in receiving your passport.
3. Athens-Clarke County Library is an application acceptance facility and does not issue passports.

4. The State Department requires the following documents of all applicants:

a. Positive proof of U.S. citizenship, any one of the following:

- ◆ Previous U.S. Passport
- ◆ Birth certificate
- ◆ Certified birth certificate or certified copy of birth certificate issued by an office of vital statistics or registrar of deeds.

b. Positive proof of identity, any of the following:

- ◆ Previous U.S. passport
- ◆ Valid driver's license
- ◆ Official military identification card

In addition, the following are required:

- Social security number
- Two identical passport photos meeting size requirements
- Check or money order to be made to the U.S. Department of State for:

Passport Book

~~\$110-\$75~~ per adult and ~~\$80 \$60~~ per application by a minor (under age 16).

Passport cards

\$30 per adult and \$15 per application by a minor (under age 16)

No credit cards accepted.

- Separate payment of \$25 execution fee to Athens-Clarke County Library for each application, no credit cards accepted. Payment should be cash, check or money order to the Library.



5. Athens-Clarke County Library is not responsible for any attempted fraud through the following means:

Altered birth certificate

Lying under oath

Attempted kidnapping of child

Child support payments arrears

6. Athens-Clarke County Library takes no responsibility for payment of passport fees. Passport fees are non-refundable.

7. Passport applications for an individual(s) are NOT public records and should be maintained as confidential information.

8. Applications and fees shall be locked in a safe until taken daily to the post office for mailing. Only copies of daily transmittal lists shall be kept locked for internal tracking purposed and to assist the Passport Agency in locating and accounting for applications. These shall be kept for at least one year.

9. The Reference Desk (second floor) will accept U.S. Passport applications. Hours for this service are Monday-Thursday, 9am-8pm and Friday, 9am-5pm (excluding days the Library is closed). Saturday, 9am - 5pm and Sunday, 2-5pm. Please allow at least 15 minutes per application so that all applications are completed before closing time. Applicants with hand-carry applications, i.e., for people requiring passports in two weeks or less, it is advised that they phone ahead of time to let Reference staff know what time they will be coming to the library.

10. All first-time applicants must apply for passports in person using form DS-11. Both parents must sign the application in person (DS-11) for any child under age 16. The child must be present regardless of age. If both parents cannot be present, a statement of consent from the absent parents must be presented (DS-3053) and notarized. All applicants, regardless of ages, must appear in person.

11. Renewals of valid U.S. passports may be handled yourself by mail, provided your passport is no more than 15 years old, and you were over the age of 16 when it was issued.

Amended 1/12/2010

Director's Report  
July 13, 2010

Fiscal year end wrap up is the top priority as we prepare for the auditors and conduct a review of our progress towards goals. Our summer help is contingent on the budget and we were able to hire several temporary assistants this year and increase the hours worked by some of our student workers. This has helped to keep up with programming and with shelving books. Community Service workers have been working on dusting shelves, washing windows, and other organizational duties as assigned by our Volunteer Coordinator, Sarah Hoskins. We were able to have carpets cleaned over the long weekend of July 4 which has improved the overall ambiance of the Library.

Summer reading kicked off with a splash! The annual summer reading program features special events for children, young adults, and adults. See the web page for more specifics. It is definitely not too late to join up!

Over the past month, we conducted a Customer Satisfaction Survey and the comments are appended to this report. Mark has been working on customizing the reports and should have them quickly. In summary, people want more hours [open later daily and on Friday, Saturday and Sunday evenings], more books, more AV and more programs. They also want a pristine environment that is clean, safe and without some of our "regular" customers. They also appreciate our staff and what we have to offer.

The architects and SPLOST office representatives have been meeting regularly with our staff to determine the best layouts and design for the Athens Library. Every team leader and some support staff have been involved and as you will see today, it is looking very promising! Architects are also hard at work on the Madison County Library's expansion project. We are adding 7500 square feet to the existing 10,000 square foot building. Tomorrow, July 14, the interior designer and engineers for Madison County's project will be meeting with board representatives to discuss the color and ambience desired. We are also progressing with the Royston Library "trading spaces" project where City Hall and the Library will be exchanging space. The Library will grow from 5000 square feet to 8200 square feet. This project is hopefully on next year's priority list for construction with the State. It is the number one ranked branch facility.

Good news from USDA. The Rural Development Commission has awarded the Royston Public Library \$50,000 for computer purchases including equipment and furnishings for that facility. This is one of the first grants awarded in Georgia! Madison County has also applied for this grant. There is one final step required for completion of the application—a public hearing which will be held on July 26. This too would be a \$50,000 grant for the purchase of computers and other equipment, much needed for this project. Funding is from the Stimulus Bill with a hefty local match, and administered by the Georgia RDC.



We welcome a new branch manager in Winterville. Julie Webb Carnes, previously the Saturday manager and a substitute in several libraries was promoted to replace Lizz Bernstein who resigned to take a full time position with UGA. We will miss Lizz, but Julie knows the Winterville routine well and we're glad to have her! Susanna Gawrysiak becomes the part-time assistant there. Also resigning is Connie Barnett who is moving to Virginia. Connie handled our Meals on Wheels, homebound, and other outreach responsibilities. We are currently advertising for a part-time person for this slot. And we began interviews for the Circulation Manager on Monday. This position will be the primary contact for PINES, overdue materials, and day to day supervisory responsibilities of the transition from our traditional circulation desk functions to self-check and RFID. There are also part-time vacancies for temporary staff elsewhere in the system.

Discussions about the future design of the Talking Books Centers across the State continue. The planning team continues to think about further consolidation of the mail function, centralizing it into one statewide warehouse facility, and focusing efforts on outreach. This has been discussed for several years and I anticipate that will happen within the next 18 months. It would free up our staff to concentrate on Reader's Advisory and Outreach to service agencies that serve blind and physically disabled users. Right now, we focus entirely too much time on the mail function!

One of the grants I'll be working on this fall is to commemorate the 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the beginning of the Civil War. There are so many interesting topics to explore! I plan to form a small community group to explore an outline of activities for a year-round series of book discussions, films, lectures and exhibits. Our own Heritage Room and other local history collections have vast resources about this period of time. If you have some ideas or suggestions for direction on this project, please do let me know via e-mail or by phone. I think there remains tremendous interest today. David Firor, a former commissioner and library board chair and now deceased, used to discuss the War of Northern Aggression regularly, and I'm sure others will chime in on the topic as well!

We have been fortunate to secure a grant to send three staff members to the national Association for Library Services to Children. This year the meeting will be held at the Emory Conference Center for 3 days in September. Kim James, children's specialist from Athens, Jessie Johnson, children's specialist from Oconee County, and Aida Quinones from Pinewoods will attend courtesy of the grant which provides registration, 2 nights' hotel, food, and travel costs for the conference.

We will be working with two other library systems this fall to present our annual staff development day program. We're cooperating with Piedmont [based in Winder] and Uncle Remus [based in Madison] to plan a day long program on November 11 at the Oconee Civic Center with afternoon sessions held at the Oconee County Library. This will be a pilot project among our systems to see what other functions we could share in the future.

Enjoy reading this summer or listen to a downloadable audio!



## Athens-Clarke County Libraries

### Circulation

#### Athens

	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY2010
July	56,744	63,279	62,210
August	49,007	53,537	56,761
Sept.	45,344	51,046	55,161
October	49,665	50,792	55,013
November	45,154	49,973	53,444
December	39,751	45,163	46,544
January	48,729	51,868	50,956
February	47,359	50,294	50,226
March	49,770	53,301	55,133
April	48,944	50,203	47,111
May	51,410	54,656	54,461
June	62,009	66,218	65,210
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>593,886</b>	<b>640,330</b>	<b>652,230</b>

#### E.Athens

	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY2010
July	1119	1,656	671
August	750	805	352
Sept.	579	977	441
October	1030	777	260
November	433	417	281
December	649	451	188
January	590	332	284
February	405	466	235
March	734	548	430
April	782	668	337
May	1,064	443	361
June	1,602	698	425
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9,737</b>	<b>8,238</b>	<b>4,265</b>

#### Pinewoods

	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY2010
July	1821	1,564	1,958
August	1988	1,878	2,033
Sept.	1675	1,543	2,185
October	1451	1,835	1,650
November	2406	1,938	1,813
December	1148	1,250	1,773
January	1934	2,127	1,664
February	2229	2,082	1,590
March	2367	1,368	1,867
April	1439	1,003	1,862
May	1544	1,484	1,578
June	1231	1,974	2,028
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21233</b>	<b>20,046</b>	<b>22,001</b>

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1596	1,130	1,499
August	1022	990	465
Sept.	1068	1,056	564
October	939	1,154	268
November	965	541	396
December	731	935	375
January	650	956	524
February	843	816	667
March	1,182	903	711
April	1,144	1,134	451
May	1,157	1,343	720
June	1,948	2,102	691
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13,245</b>	<b>13,060</b>	<b>7,331</b>

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1,536	1,874	1,931
August	1,226	1,491	1,491
Sept.	1,219	1,728	1,936
October	1,296	1,736	1,636
November	1,179	1,575	1,598
December	1,190	1,266	1,593
January	1,282	1,605	1,453
February	1,187	1,595	1,381
March	1,237	1,737	1,638
April	1,158	1,859	1,531
May	1,686	1,760	1,407
June	2,128	2,036	2,141
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16,324</b>	<b>20,262</b>	<b>19,736</b>

**Bookmobile/Outreach**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	547	477	258
August	284	613	122
Sept.	435	490	223
October	520	339	140
November	580	454	137
December	324	197	203
January	538	108	164
February	506	349	272
March	487	160	86
April	420	106	227
May	301	227	185
June	555	117	231
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,497</b>	<b>3,637</b>	<b>2,248</b>

**Overdrive  
Athens**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	159	453
August	163	481
Sept.	143	415
October	238	420
November	254	576
December	270	589
January	281	534
February	284	425
March	307	610
April	290	522
May	323	637
June	389	648
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3101</b>	<b>6310</b>

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	4	2
August	3	1
Sept.	0	6
October	0	0
November	2	3
December	4	0
January	0	0
February	0	0
March	0	0
April	8	0
May	-	0
June	5	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>

**Attendance  
Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	62,340	72,340	61,870
August	62,802	82,419	59,571
Sept.	52,018	52,025	54,143
October	59,424	54,947	51,658
November	49,652	55,018	55,179
December	45,935	52,117	50,831
January	41,557	51,918	61,289
February	54,622	50,219	57,375
March	56,050	54,638	62,860
April	53,646	60,183	54,715
May	51,760	60,425	58,813
June	58,287	68,267	67,770
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>648,093</b>	<b>714,516</b>	<b>696,074</b>



**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	449	718	408
August	447	470	209
September	309	528	345
October	455	503	196
November	184	552	299
December	274	407	256
January	453	472	307
February	367	629	292
March	429	682	394
April	451	697	266
May	508	432	327
June	562	562	515
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4888</b>	<b>6652</b>	<b>3,814</b>

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1,699	2,199	1,796
August	1,703	1,806	2,326
Sept.	1,717	2,115	2,504
October	1,853	2,271	2,170
November	1,903	1,985	2,620
December	1,435	1,645	2,087
January	1,951	2,760	1,886
February	*1853	1,952	2,508
March	2,031	2,186	2,589
April	2,278	885	2,636
May	1,746	980	2,109
June	2,070	2,091	3,001
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,125</b>	<b>22,875</b>	<b>28,232</b>

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1108	908	1,159
August	802	683	485
Sept.	1007	898	860
October	944	1092	460
November	800	837	561
December	22	779	487
January	35	837	543
February	804	872	749
March	1111	910	1,007
April	1092	1,195	793
May	1017	922	645
June	109	1,289	150
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8851</b>	<b>11,222</b>	<b>7,899</b>

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	765	754	851
August	567	684	759
Sept.	671	755	762
October	769	785	711
November	637	787	724
December	407	545	657
January	500	742	754
February	540	688	708
March	568	824	888
April	539	791	813
May	581	745	752
June	836	893	1,092
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,380</b>	<b>8,993</b>	<b>9,471</b>

**Computer Use****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	20,299	20,200	22,287
August	19,284	20,249	22,451
Sept.	16,790	19,987	20,743
October	18,673	19,805	20,922
November	16,160	19,667	20,193
December	14,807	20,267	19,939
January	18,114	21,315	19,282
February	17,514	19,474	18,596
March	16,256	20,867	21,693
April	17,887	21,159	20,145
May	18,899	20,701	19,122
June	20,706	23,459	23,714
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>215,389</b>	<b>247,150</b>	<b>249,087</b>

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	217	351	274
August	214	226	151
Sept.	125	241	245
October	214	235	112
November	100	113	192
December	140	323	176
January	228	199	187
February	174	237	161
March	204	241	236
April	233	256	182
May	244	296	206
June	305	329	283
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2398</b>	<b>3,047</b>	<b>2,405</b>

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	1418	1,764	623
August	855	1,322	736
Sept.	1338	1,676	796
October	1403	1,767	819
November	1513	1,462	581
December	1122	1,291	597
January	1580	1,426	825
February	*1403	1,566	859
March	1558	1,708	1,273
April	1716	563	1,403
May	1297	594	1,740
June	1634	848	1,702
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6205</b>	<b>15,987</b>	<b>11,954</b>

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	189	204	293
August	190	202	116
Sept.	172	277	194
October	169	304	91
November	131	210	132
December	5	218	176
January	13	210	103
February	191	184	147
March	326	275	337
April	338	354	298
May	290	380	267
June	17	235	150
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2031</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>2,304</b>

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
July	283	255	279
August	224	225	224
Sept.	217	248	320
October	246	209	302
November	172	245	285
December	135	209	254
January	164	260	275
February	209	197	208
March	209	417	288
April	193	259	287
May	193	240	296
June	242	284	307
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2487</b>	<b>3,048</b>	<b>3,325</b>



**Athens-Clarke County Library Patron Survey Comments FY10**  
**What Would you like Changed or Added to Your Library?**  
**Any Additional Comments?**  
**Summer Reading Program**  
**Young Adult Programs**

More radio adds, grand re-openings to attract more people...

None.

Never had a complaint from any of the locations. Keep up the good work!

I am sometimes uncomfortable with lack of staff members upstairs.

Thank you for asking, i love the library.

i really like this library don't change a thing.

The way library runs is very good. Front desk help is very good

Great Job!

I think that the library should be open before 9:00 AM.

Thanks for the no smoking zone!

Helpful, Friendly stuff- Much appreciated!

I love the "browsing" area!

Needs a snack stand

Thanks!

I love this Library!

I would love to see more Great Courses from the Teaching Company.

sanquitta@yahoo.com

Over the past 15 years I have made suggestion in No.12 numerous times, but to no avail.

I know a public library is to be used by everyone, but sometimes I feel bit uncomfortable with people hanging around outside the doors.

This is a great library!

Urinal in men's room looks like it hasn't been cleaned since it was installed, has been that way for months, always urine on floor.

get PINES to straighten out system better training in etiquette too staff "older" library values- quieter, for study more "social room" area away from quiet spaces no cell phone calls more than a minute.

its a great library, keep it here!!

Thank You!

Try to get new books faster.

I have asked for specific books from time to time and never heard back, and they were apart of a series, yet you did not have them. Same Faith certain DVDs, you were missing part of the series, but maybe had #2 or #3 in UHS. Frustrating, since most users no longer have VHS videos, would also enjoy participating in a writers workshop, and bookclub where individuals can share books of interest they've read and favorite authors.

I love this place!

The assumption that "readers" in general are all-round "better" citizens and my visits are always pleasant and rewarding.

The "hold" program and enter library loan is excellent. The library is a wonderful asset to this community. Thanks!

website is hard to navigate.

Hard to access.

The one program- bedtime stories- is too late in the evening and read to rover is too limited in frequency of numbers served.

No

This library is very enjoyable and a great place in our society.

GREAT JOB ALL AROUND!

The book collections series very old. It would be nice Prioritize acquisitions resources toward more new books for all ages

Thy keeping move up to date educational text books.

N/A

Aleta has great attitude and friendly approach.

Perhaps we need to think of some new fund raising techniques.

Thank you for the Audio downloads.

The library should include more material that teaches or gives the patrons positive/neutral views about the Muslims in our community/world.

I enjoy the library once I read most of the Childrens book, I moved on to Young Adults. Books are great. But I wish they got newer books more often because I read so fast I finish all the good books.

When I signed up for a library card (my first in 30 years!), it would have been nice for the lady at the desk to do more than just tell me to fill out the form. Tell me what the library offers me, tell me what services are available, tell me how to USE the library after so many years! I even told her it had been a while... she just smiled and handed me my card. I don't even know yet how to do the online stuff with my card - she didn't seem interested in explaining it.

I really like the access to libraries throughout the state

Keep up the good work.

I'm homeless. May I get a library card nonetheless? I do not seem to NEED a card, yet it does not FEEL right to be without one! Ha!

Music workshop or something to it.

Sometimes books we turn in on time (outside book drop) are marked as overdue & we're charged a fine. It seems they are checked in when someone else checks them out. That is the only problem we've encountered here.

Excellent library, very cozy!

The building smells

The library is good.

ARL is great! However, more books are needed. Like wish, there should be a more robust selection of Japanese animation in the film section. Also, many Chinese literary classics are missing from your library.

Thanks for your business

Thank You!

Not as large of a selection of books as campus library but more organized & easier to find books here.

no problems

You do a great job.

I wanted to use a downstairs computer today and Ms. Hartel was busy looking up a huge list of books , I waited several minutes and asked politely if I could get a ticket they were right by her hand. She curtly said that she was busy. After waiting several more minutes I had to leave. The checkout person was very friendly and directed me to the other computers A big thank you to her!

This is one of the LOUDEST libraries I have ever known. More QUIET enforcement please! thanks

I love the library! it's my second home and is always a great resource!!

Great job

I think that you should invest in those stickers that Red Box places on their DVDs that explain how to clean the DVD. Add a note that encourages renters to clean the DVDs.

I am appreciative of the library and it's resources.

The only negative thing that I have to say about this library, is all of the homeless people who come and mess up your bathrooms and sleep in the library all day.

Good job

Keep up the good work. God bless

The lack of new releases is appalling

The library is great!!

Thanks

I'm good

Everything is good

Enforce the smoking ban. PERIOD! Put paper towels in the bathrooms. It's the sanitary thing to do. The weekend hours are terrible. You should have 9-9 hours on SAT/SUN. The videos have expanded but they seldom move from the shelving carts in a timely manner. Ban cell phone use in the library and, again, enforce it! Ban the big mouths. Enforce the quiet policy of years past. Move the computers to an out-of-sight area where my kids don't walk past explicit content- no your filters don't catch it all. The kids said they saw Marge Simpsons "doing it" on the YA computers- two twin black girls were giggling so hard, everyone walked over to see it.

Love and appreciate the library!

The library is the most important public educational resource in Athens and should be given greater financial and every other form of support.

Need better variety of current book. Old antiquated volumes of things people never use take up too much shelf space.

I LOVE THE LIBRARY I COME EVERY OTHER WEEK.

I am thankful for the chance to obtain books which I do not have.

Thank you for being amazing!

The Athens Clarke County Library is a gem!

Why do you have a non smoking policy when it is not enforced? Enforce, fine and ban smokers. Also, the library is not a telephone booth! Tell the cell users to get off or get out and turn off the ringers. Turn out the bums sleeping all over. Clean the fabric chairs, they are stained and stink. Get the thugs off line. Control the toddlers ignored by their moms to busy online to look after them or just enforce the age limits in the adult computer area. Have the fat pigs pay for the broken chairs in the computer area or bring their own chairs. Put the videos up in a timely manner. Put paper towels in the bathrooms. I (and others) use TP to turn on the faucets, dry hands and open the bathroom door. The library store should be used books not trinkets for sale and should be open when the library is open.

I have been coming to ARL for 50 years. Our children and grandchildren visit now. It is an INVALUABLE resource.

I LOVE the new ability to pick up books on reserve without having to go to the circulation desk. You guys are great!

I am always a little put off by a strange (musty?) smell in the entry area. I regret it affects my attitude about the entire library. I often wonder how you keep the books from smelling musty (they do not).

When the ACC library first opened, it seemed so bare and off of the beaten path. I love how vibrant and busy it has become.

I am glad that the ACC library has an on duty policeman available. There are several times my children and I have walked through the underpass/awning of the front door and heard cursing from teenagers sitting/hanging out there. I said something to one of them and then he cursed directly at me in front of my children. I informed the policeman, and he went outside to talk to the teens.

Thank You!!!

Great staff - each one of you are great  
none

Keep up the great work!

website always has glitches in it

Most of the staff are very pleasant, but a few are simply sour apples. The diversity of the collection is definitely limited and I'd like to see more emphasis on different types of fiction.



More experimental and not so many mysteries, which i'm sure people read since you have so many. I'd like to see more science fiction and fantasy. there's very little new. Harry Potter doesn't totally resolve our need for fantasy. Fiction books seem more pedestrian geared to general readers rather than the more literary authors which may not get checked out as much. Sometimes I find books on CD that you've never had in print. That's a nice discovery. You could buy a bunch more DVD and CDs and they'd still never be in.

Good library.

Smaller branches such as Winterville need updated everything--including technology and wireless access.

Please consider instituting a Pass Program - passes that are low cost/free for GA attractions like the Georgia Aquarium, High Museum, etc. These passes can be checked out and returned or be paper that are turned in at the location.

It's excellent!

I am using the free wifi and really appreciate this service. What I don't appreciate (here at the Baxter St. location) is the large amount of people sleeping and talking loudly along with their cellphone use. I have heard way too many curse words in the past ten minutes of being here (the vaulted ceilings are wonderful, along with their acoustic capabilities). This isn't a lounge or a half-way house is it? How can this be improved? Can it? Is this what the public library is for? Maybe I should just go to the children's section in order to avoid having to listen to some guy rant about how he's never getting married (and that's a cleaned up translation). I guess I should just get the materials I'm looking for and then get out instead of using this as a safe and motivating public place of study. And don't even get me started on the public computers or the after-school crowd (one unforgettable experience involved a minor drinking liquor on the elevator).

I appreciate the hard work of the staff.

Is there a way to get a list of all the books I have checked out. I love mystery books but can't remember which I have read before and sometimes begin reading only to find I have read the book previously.

I love the library so much, it has a very special place in my heart. I do wish there were more events open to adults or not just limited to teens. And perhaps more advertising? I think if more people knew that these things were going on at the library a lot more people would come. Are jobs open at the library? or do you have to have a college degree?

Y'all are great!

I like the facebook page but you should space out entries (there were about 15 today 5/19 which will make people 'hide' you if you do it too often) You'll also get better rsvp rates if you invite your fans to the events. Ads are super cheap as well just a few dollars a day. I'd be happy to help with it merrywalker@yahoo.com

Good work, wouldn't mind some new furniture in the magazine area. Really, really enjoy the 1 Sunday afternoon of the month programs. Nothing better for free-advertise it a little more? -- possibly FISH 104.7

We have found many DVD's which are supposed to be children's and family to be unacceptable due to bad language. Furthermore, children are able to download lyrics and music which are obscene and indecent.

More computers! Visitors more shows.

famous Guest Stars.

More African American books and films and etc.

I can't access library website on my I mac.

As a teacher, I would love to have a monthly reminder of Children or family events to songhunter2@gamil.com.

hours on sunday

Nothing

longer hours on weekends.

I would like it open early.

Friday-Sunday early closure at 6pm moved to 9pm.

The Men's rest room on the main floor needs more regular attention than it currently receives.

more books on CDs

Longer hours, cheaper buds, concession stand

Extended hours on Fridays and Saturdays

More music, movies, books

I am excited about the addition of Great Courses by the Teaching Company. I borrowed a DVD version of an Economics course. It was difficult to do 12 lectures and use the printed materials in one week. If a course is not greatly enhanced by visuals please order the CD versions so that they can be checked out for 2 weeks and renewed if no one is waiting.

nothing, everything is good!

Instructions for using the computers catalog is permanent display.

don't know

more movies and more local music.

method of dragging off media besides books after hours

Mold reduction, air quality issues, NOISE reduction, staff train patrons better

no

More clear age activities.... toddlers.

newer books

More and current DVDs, less bulkage on DVDs, better storage system as like the Watkinsville Library, updated, bathrooms, great need for better hand-dryers and towels!

More money for more books.

Can't imagine any!

More audio books and DVDs. A thorough cleaning of the floors, surfaces and chairs.

audio books for adult and qualifying young adult listening

More new fiction updated website. Hard to cancel a hold.

More small group/non-auditorium reading/ storytelling for kids ages 7+ (some with family members) that are during the day in the summer and afternoon during school.

More colorful.

Nothing.

More Books.

No

People with an attitude like Aleta!

more new books.

Nothing.

The library needs to add more reading material from the Islamic perspective from Muslim scholars and authors.

More books. I've read a lot of Young Adult books already.

More ease in finding books, or someone who made an effort to help find something.

Clean the floors

Change the time, add more hours on weekdays, 9am to 11pm + weekend Sat. 9am to 10pm, Sun. 2pm to 9pm. So people will have time to come when they get off of work.

Nothing

Please have the police remove drug dealers from the parking area. Their fights and LOUD arguments are extremely disturbing.

Music Dept.

Can't think of much - maybe a cafe/refreshment area

More variety

Cleaner, quieter

A gym

More Japanese graphic novels - more English translated Chinese literature.  
 More books on history and philosophy  
 Consideration be made to place adult/suggestive periodicals away - upstairs from the children/teen floor.  
 Longer Hours  
 more and more current dvd selection  
 larger new book section, more conservative books  
 longer hours. more books in new books. ability to put videos on hold. cleaner facility. enforce cell phone and library etiquette  
 Too many patrons talk with others or on cell phones very loudly in quiet areas.  
 quicker computers  
 Paper towels in the bathrooms and more hours (Sundays & later hours)  
 More DVDs  
 Longer hours on Friday, Sat. & Sun  
 I would like to see more materials, such as DVDs added to the library and better addressing of disorderly people  
 Just a little more direction on where everything is located  
 More French & Spanish. Current Fiction. 4 week check out  
 Nothing  
 More new books  
 It's great  
 Nothing I can think of  
 Nothing  
 More access to movies  
 Extend the weekend hours. Enforce the smoking ban. Remove the cell users. Wake up the bums who sleep.  
 Better selection of books and cd's.  
 I would like for the library to receive a budget which would improve and modernize the physical plant and space and allow more acquisitions. The library auditorium needs better media such as a larger screen and better sound system.  
 The bathrooms are usually very dirty and smell horrible. The walls and stairs are dirty and stained. The big sink holes around the pillars out front need to be filled in with dirt and some sort of plant life. The overall cleanliness and upkeep of the place is poor. It could use a few coats of paint and some cleaner in more than one place. Dead plants in the lobby.  
 NOTHING  
 Everything is perfect.  
 More books--not necessarily best sellers, but historical or political.  
 Because my husband & I both work full time during traditional business hours, our children do not have the chance to participate in the programs. I would LOVE to have a weekend story time/crafts/puppets available.  
 Extend weekend hours. Why not open at 10 am so you can stay open longer on Sundays, say 10-6 not 2-6  
 More books! I realize there is a budget problem--hope the local govt. will give support.  
 I love it! Some of the armchairs on the first floor have gotten a bit dingy; that was the only thing I marked as less than excellent.  
 Not all, but some of the employees seem a little indifferent, maybe bored. As in, "I'll do my job but don't expect me to smile or be pleasant; and DON'T ask for any special effort." I would prefer to not feel I am an inconvenience to library staff.  
 self checkout.  
 I would really like to be able to check out the magazines for a week or two, just like movies and music. I would even put down a deposit as a token of good faith that I would protect the magazine against damage. For example, I want to check out magazines like Discover, Time, Popular Mechanics, etc and read/discuss them with my children. I have to do this at home, not



at the library.

I wish I were a philanthropist and could donate new carpeting and a whole computer wing, complete with paid attendants. I think you are doing a fabulous job. I also see, based on the library, that we need community centers for homeless people, since the library is currently being used as such without any extra funding or specific area for them. Not sure why it's ok for this to happen only at the library and not elsewhere; obviously (and I know you are on a "tight" budget) there needs to be tax/county/state/federal monies going toward this at any location. Same for teen/after school centers. Clarke Middle very obviously needs its own based on location.

remove the i films that do not promote wholesome family atmosphere  
better way of returning books to avoid theft.

Why isn't there a police officer on duty in the daytime? To many BUMS hanging around taking up seats, messing up restrooms, spreading litter outside, etc. The library should not be a homeless shelter. Why aren't the homeless kept in their place? This is not their home. Nothing against them, but let them know they don't run the place!

I like that the ACC library has expanded its outreach using Facebook, but I wish the website could have a makeover. A move to WordPress or other content management system that would allow multiple people to update the content of the site without altering the look/feel/navigation, and it would also provide RSS feed updates. I would LOVE to see this happen.

new books

more hours for those of us who work and don't have time to get there. I'd like more hours on Sunday in particular.

More new movies and books.

More current movies--especially at the Winterville Branch

A pass program - passes to the Georgia Aquarium, High Museum, Fernbank, Science Museum (our library in Massachusetts - the Minuteman Library System - had an excellent program)

More copies of new popular books/series books

More manga/anime

I would like to be able to renew media materials (as long as they are not requested by another member).

Have no eating or drinking.

I wish there were less people using the library as a resting place, its off-putting to be choosing books with a person snoring in a chair.

more events for adults or open to everyone

later hours on Friday, Saturday and Sunday.

more early reader books. there are a lot of scholastic series at my kids library that aren't in pines ie Magic Tree House Series.

1/2 hour or 15 minute standing computers

More books I can download to read and research!

## SUMMER READING

Well done. Interesting program. Maybe some genre on book suggestions.

Liked giving my son goals/sense of achievement in reading. No real criticism - It's a good program

Would like more weekend/late afternoon activities for children in other summer activities.

{Puppet shows, guest visitors & story telling} best. Love family programs like Dr. Arvin Scott. The reading logs with positive incentives has been fun for my child. The special shows & reading times are great too !

It is very nice to reward kids for reading. This gives them a goal to reach and to stimulate other abilities (patient, responsibility).

It is very encouraging for young ones. I mentor a young child and she enjoys it very much.  
least- non-fictions good- career tools like- 10 books for kids who don't read as much.

My children enjoy the selection of books and the prizes and the party at the end!

The different types of talents

Most: Isabella likes her name on the wall Least: N/A

Most: getting stickers and tattoos Least: filling out the form

The one party we came to was so crowded that we waited in line for a very long time for the ice cream and they ran out of balloons.

I am a child and I think that all the programs are awesome but I liked the Film Festival the best.

Fantastic programs!

Great program!

Yes, anything that keeps their nose in a book is great!

This is our first year. Just the encouragement & acknowledgement is great!

Liked book log and rewards

Storytime

YA Pls allow the YA to read what they like and don't include a list of must reads. Afterhours should extend into the summer as it's must more fun than Books and Bites. Both should run during summer.

Programming for children and teens is great.

## YOUNG ADULT

They are great I  
love them.

Young Readers  
Group

She loves all the  
teen programs. The  
people in the  
young adult section  
are awesome!

Summer reading  
School related work  
show.

She likes the crafts  
programs

The Henna  
Workshop

The Film Festival  
and Books n Bites  
Film Festival, Craft  
Days, Game Days.

Book n Bites &  
After Hours

Book & Bites

Not the t-shirt - I'm  
not sure!

Artist trading  
cards!!

She loves Wild  
Card Wednesdays  
& belly dancing  
YA :Pls allow the  
YA to read what  
they like and don't  
include a list of  
must reads.  
Afterhours should  
extend into the  
summer as it's  
must more fun  
than Books and  
Bites. Both should  
run during  
summer.  
crafts.



**Winterville Branch Library Patron Survey Comments FY10**  
**What Would You Like Changed or Added to Your Library?**  
**Any Additional Comments?**  
**Summer Reading Program**  
**Young Adult Programs**

Earlier hours

More hours Sunday.

Sunday hours.

More Miss Liz!

More morning hours

Better computers

Nothing

Need to fix the time schedule.

More hours of operation at Winterville

Nothing

My library is perfect

Young Adult programming

More hours of operation - Newsletter - Art shows - Classes/creative arts etc.

More hours open

More fiction books

More magazines - Real single Martha Stewart

More books on tape

Expand work area

Open more hours

OPEN MORE DAYS IF POSSIBLE. I DO UNDERSTAND IT IS A SMALL LIBRARY WHICH MAY NOT WARRANT MORE DAYS.

Being open on Friday evening and longer on Saturday would be nice. More new books and DVDs, too.

Extend the hours for Winterville. It isn't open Sundays and Fridays. When it is open, it isn't for very long. Why did they close during the Marigold Festival? Everyone thinks it's because you're stingy with the bathrooms, just Pittard Park. It would have been a great opportunity to showcase the library and a great respite for parents with little ones and the elderly.

So thankful for Miss Liz! Love the staff & storytime !!

Computers are heavily used. We could use more adult computers.

Staff at Winterville is exceptional & helpful! Wish branch was open more often.

Mrs. Lizz is the best librarian ever. I love my library.

Love Winterville Library

If you begin to print a newsletter, I would love to volunteer my services as a photographer.

Email me @ jimitchellchristian@gmail.com

Larger selection of new books

Love my Winterville Library!!!!

The Winterville branch needs an infusion of current/recent movies. (nothing the last 2 yrs at least)

Winterville library has great staff

Being open on Friday evening and longer on Saturday would be nice. More new books and DVDs, too.

So thankful for Miss Liz! Love the staff & storytime !!

Computers are heavily used. We could use more adult computers

Staff at Winterville is exceptional & helpful! Wish branch was open more often.

### **SUMMER READING PROGRAM**

No, but we may this year. Love storytime!

I like my kids being inspired to read more... I like that local businesses help supply some of the prizes.

Enjoyed the programs, liked reading for hours & not # of books. (for older child)

### **YOUNG ADULT PROGRAMS**

The After Hours @ Library (Teen Cafe Night)

Least- lack of male programs Most- after hours

**Pinewoods Branch Library Patron Survey Comments FY10**  
**What Would You Like Changed or Added to Your Library?**  
**Any Additional Comments?**  
**Summer Reading Program**  
**Young Adult Programs**

Windows 7.

Expand collection.

More weekend hours.

Everything is very organized. The only thing is that parents should be more responsible with their children.

nada

More computers and have the library be open Saturday.

In particular I would like that the children pick up their own mess and be more organized instead of running back and forth. Another thing is that we should have more discipline with our children because this is a very important place for our community and we should take care of it.

That this library is very important to all the Hispanic community. I am very grateful for your help.

**SUMMER READING/YOUNG ADULT**

No Comments

**Lay Park Branch Library Patron Survey Comments FY10**  
**What Would You Like Changed or Added to Your Library?**  
**Any Additional Comments?**  
**Summer Reading Program**

It is fine

Need more books. Books that adults & teens like to read and more hours.

Need more books for adults and teens. Need more computers

Keep the same staff person!

More computer time

Longer computer time

More books

New books

I would like for the library to be opened earlier in the summer.

My visit was good, you have a nice librarian, to be appreciated.

**SUMMER READING**

No Comments



**East Athens Branch Library Patron Survey Comments FY10**  
**What Would You Like Changed or Added to Your Library?**  
**Any Additional Comments?**  
**Summer Reading Program**

new books

more prizes

nothing

Need more new books

More hours and more  
books

**MORE COMPUTERS**

Ms.Regina is very nice.

**SUMMER READING**

No Comments.



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
NAVAL HISTORY AND HERITAGE COMMAND  
805 KIDDER BREESE STREET SE  
WASHINGTON NAVY YARD DC 20374-5060

IN REPLY PREFER TO

4001

Ser CU/00861

MAY 25 2010

Kathryn S. Ames, Director  
Athens Clarke County Library  
2025 Baxter Street  
Athens, GA 30606

Dear Ms Ames:

SUBJECT: TRANSFER OF ATHENS, GA RELATED ARCHIVAL MATERIAL

As part of the 2005 Base Realignment and Closure process, Navy Supply Corps Museum, in Athens, GA, a component of the Naval History and Heritage Command, is being disestablished. In order to ensure that material collected by the museum pertaining to the Navy Supply Corps School site in Athens prior to the Navy's occupancy is preserved and made available to the public, the Athens-Clarke Country Navy Supply Corps School Local Redevelopment Authority requested that the Navy transfer any such materials to Athens-Clarke County Library.

All of the material being transferred is non-Navy with the exception of a selection of copies of Navy Supply Corps School Command Histories, and selected newsletters. A list of the material being transferred accompanies this letter. It is our understanding that this material will be incorporated into the Library's Heritage Room where it will be accessible to the public.

If you, or your staff, have any questions concerning this material, please contact Ms. Karen France at (202) 433-7873 or at [Karen.France@navy.mil](mailto:Karen.France@navy.mil).

Sincerely,

F. V. THOMPSON  
By Direction



**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY**  
**OVERVIEW COMMISSION**

**2010**

July 6, 2010

Athens-Clarke County Library Board of Directors  
Athens Regional Library  
2025 Baxter Street  
Athens, GA 30606

Dear Board of Directors:

In January of this year, the Clarke County Grand Jury appointed 21 citizens to serve on the Athens-Clarke County Overview Commission. Our task is to evaluate the Unified Government of Athens-Clarke County and to make recommendations to the Mayor & Commission regarding the government as dictated in the Charter, which was approved as the guide for the government in 1990. In the last six months, we have studied every department and learned how our government is working. We are now ready to meet with citizens to hear their comments and suggestions for an even better government in the future.

As a member of the Athens-Clarke County Library Board, your opinion is very important to us. On Tuesday, July 20 at 7:00 PM, we are holding a meeting at Athens Regional Library on Baxter Street to hear comments and suggestions from authorities, boards, and commissions appointed by Athens-Clarke County on ways to improve the delivery of the services you provide to all of us. Hopefully, we will be able to convey your suggestions to the Mayor & Commission as recommendations when our review is completed.

Will you please attend this meeting, or send a representative from your organization to speak to us? Thank you, in advance for all your help.

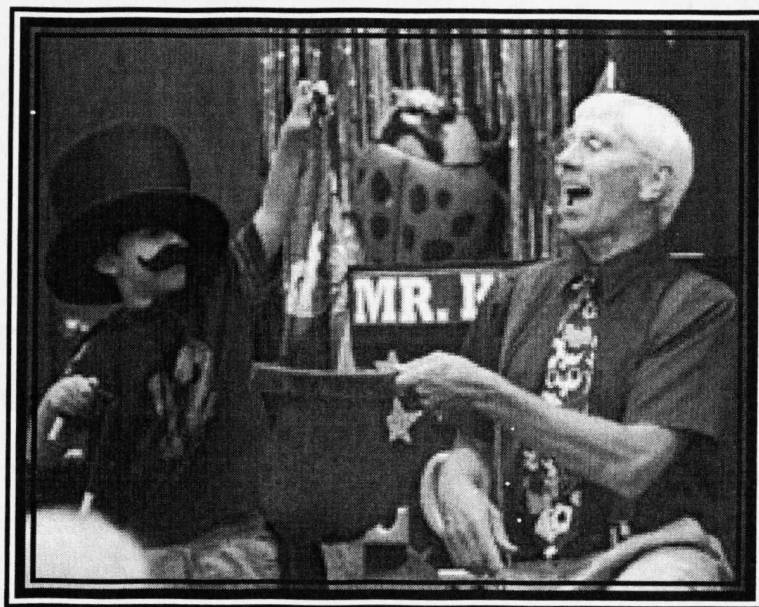
Sincerely,

Jill Jayne Read, Chair  
2010 Athens-Clarke County Overview Commission






# Magic Show: Make a Splash - READ!



**Friday, July 16 at 2:30 p.m.  
In Auditorium**

Join Magician and Ventriloquist Keith Karnok and his wacky sidekick Vern, the singing and talking bird, for an afternoon full of fun and laughter. You'll be inspired to open another book as our 2010 Summer Reading Program continues.



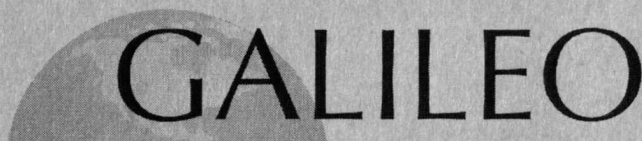
  
**Athens-Clarke**  
COUNTY LIBRARY



Athens-Clarke County Library Presents:

# Tech Tips

*A new discussion series covering current software, technology and social media trends.*



An Initiative of the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia

**Wednesday, July 21**  
**12:15 - 1:00 p.m.**  
**In Auditorium**

GALILEO is a top information resource where you will find readers' tools, genealogy databases, reliable health information, online encyclopedias and your favorite magazines available in full text wherever you have an Internet connection.

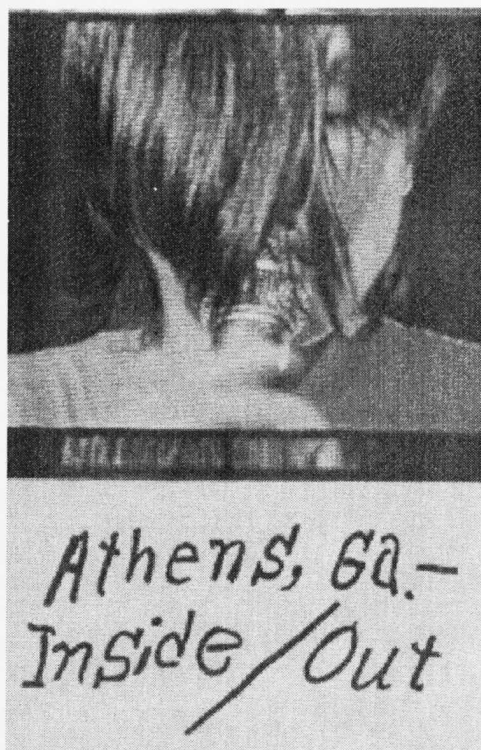
GALILEO includes a collection of licensed databases not available freely on the Internet but available to Georgia citizens through public libraries. Come for an overview of the rich content available and tips on navigating the website.



*Athens-Clarke*

COUNTY LIBRARY

# ATHENS, GA: INSIDE/OUT



Join us for a free screening of the 1987 documentary about Athens' burgeoning music scene!

Featuring performances and interviews from R.E.M., the B-52's, Pylon, Bar-B-Q Killers, Time Toy, Jim Herbert, Flat Duo Jets, Love Tractor, Kilkenny Cats, Squalls, and more!

**Part of the Adult Summer Reading Program.**

**MONDAY, JULY 26  
6:30 P.M.  
IN THE AUDITORIUM**



# Family Fun Day 2010



From 10 a.m. - noon:

Petting Zoo, Sidewalk Beach Party, and  
PBS Kids Super WHY Fairytale Adventure Marathon

At noon:

"Jack and the Beanstalk" Puppet Show  
with David Stephens

Balloons  
Snakes & Bugs

Make a Hat

Clowns  
Jewelry


**Saturday, July 31**



10 a.m. to 1 p.m.

**Rain or Shine!**

Family Fun Day is free and open to the public.  
For more information, call the Library at (706)  
613-3650, ext. 344, or stop by 2025 Baxter Street.

  
**Athens-Clarke**  
COUNTY LIBRARY

**Family Fun Day is sponsored by the  
Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library.**

Puppet show is sponsored by the Athens Puppet Theater - Laura Cobb Hutchins Paddock Endowment.

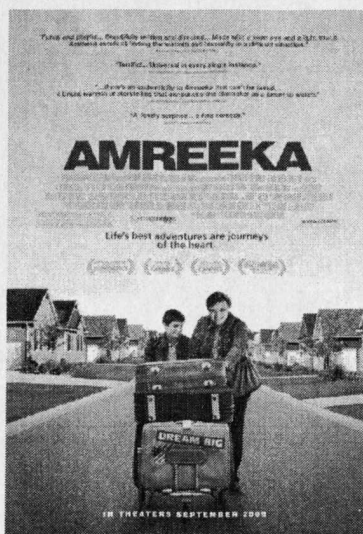
# iFilms

International and Independent Film Series  
In the Athens-Clarke County Library's Auditorium  
~ Free and Open to the Public ~

Thursday, July 1 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Kamp Katrina"*

a film by Ashley Sabin & David Redmon, 75 minutes, Documentary, 2009

Fourteen people signed up and were put into tents for six months in "Kamp Katrina," Pearl Cross' backyard. The filmmakers lived practically full-time in the tent city, and what they captured is an urban platoon movie. Its setting looks like a combat zone, and its characters, who are numerous, get picked off by ones and twos until only a couple are left. You settle in with the residents and become immersed in the chaos, brutality and surreal humor of their situation. At the end, you're left with the question that hangs over all platoon movies: Was the battle worth the pain?

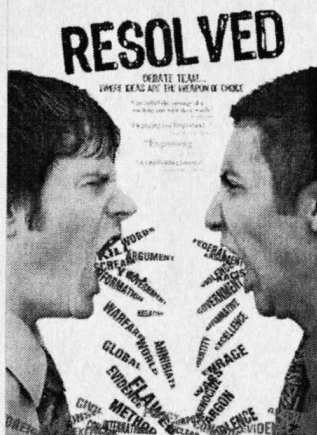


Thursday, July 8 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Amreeka"*

a film by Cherien Dabis, 96 minutes, Independent Film, 2009

"Amreeka" chronicles the adventures of Muna, a single mother who leaves the West Bank with Fadi, her teenage son, with dreams of an exciting future in the promised land of small town Illinois. In America, as her son navigates high school hallways the way he used to move through military checkpoints, the indomitable Muna scrambles together a new life cooking up falafel burgers as well as hamburgers at a local White Castle. "Amreeka" is a universal journey into the lives of new immigrants caught between their heritage and the new world in which they now live in their bittersweet search for a place to call home.





Thursday, July 15 at 7:00 p.m. -

## *"Resolved"*

a film by Greg Whiteley, 90 minutes, Documentary, 2008

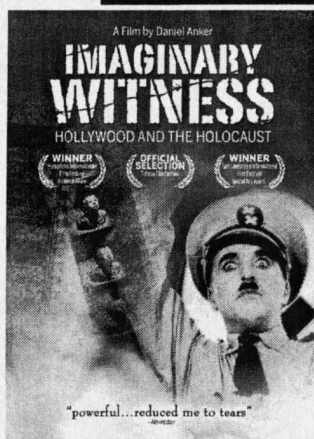
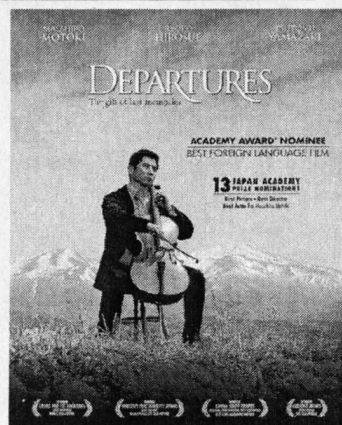
Debate: where ideas are the weapons of choice. Ideas speak louder than words in this highly entertaining inside look at the world of high school debate. Determined to win the national Tournament of Champions, two inner-city seniors defy convention by choosing a debate strategy that emphasizes relevance and personal experience over the strategy of their opponents that merely emphasizes reciting the facts. Featuring commentary from former debaters Jane Pauley, Karl Rove and Supreme Court Justice Samuel Alito.

Thursday, July 22 at 6:30 p.m. -

## *"Departures"*

a film by Yojiro Takita, 131 minutes, Japan, 2008

When his orchestra disbands, Daigo Kobayashi (Masahiro Motoki) decides to start over and moves back to his small hometown. Desperate for work, he secretly takes a job as a "Nokanshi," a funeral professional who prepares the deceased for burial and entrance into the next life. But while working with the families of the departed, Daigo embarks on a spiritual journey of his own as he finally experiences the joy and wonder of living.




Thursday, July 30 at 7:00 p.m. -

## *"Imaginary Witness"*

a film by Daniel Anker, 92 minutes, Documentary, 2004

Narrated by Gene Hackman, "Imaginary Witness: Hollywood and the Holocaust," examines Hollywood's attitude towards one of the most horrific events in world history. "Imaginary Witness" features interviews with Steven Spielberg, Sidney Lumet and other prominent filmmakers and historians who have portrayed or studied the Holocaust. Using gripping clips from over forty films as well as rare newsreel footage, this award-winning documentary explores how filmmakers and popular culture have portrayed the Holocaust over the past 60 years.

  
**Athens-Clarke**  
COUNTY LIBRARY

2025 Baxter Street

[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

The iFilms series is intended for mature audiences,  
and parents may find the content unsuitable for children.

# Events at the Athens-Clarke County Library



## JULY 2010



2025 Baxter Street • Athens, Georgia 30606 • (706) 613-3650 • [www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

The Library will be CLOSED on Sunday, July 4 and Monday, July 5 in observance of Independence Day.

### EVENTS FOR CHILDREN

#### Throughout July

**Children's Storytime** - Join us with your children ages 18 months to 5 years for **Storytime** on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 9:30 and 10:30 a.m. **Bedtime Stories** is Mondays at 7:00 p.m. (except on Monday, July 5). **Spanish Storytime** is Saturday, July 10 at 4:30 p.m. **Infant Storytime** is Mondays, July 12 and 26, at 10:30 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. **Open Playtime**, for children ages 1 to 3 and their caregivers is Monday, July 26, 10:30 - 11:30 a.m. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 314.

Thursday, July 1 10:30 a.m.

**Storytelling Concert: Wendy Bennett: "These Books Are All Wet!"** - Storyteller Wendy Bennett entertains all ages with water-related stories. In Auditorium.

Thursday, July 1 3:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**Read to Rover** - Beginning readers (grades 1-4) read aloud to a dog! Dog is insured and in the company of a trainer at all times. First come, first served. In Storyroom.

Friday, July 2 2:30 p.m.

**Storytelling Concert: Cat and Mouse Tales** - Barbara Dinnan tells tales and sings songs about cats, rats and mice! In Auditorium.

Tuesday, July 6 3:30 p.m.

**Family Afternoon at the (Described) Movies** - Join us for the family favorite, "**Beauty and the Beast**," on the big screen! This film has a non-intrusive narrative track for visually-impaired viewers, but all are welcome! Presented by the Northeast Georgia Talking Book Center. In Auditorium.

Thursday, July 8 10:30 a.m.

**Puppet Show: The Frog Prince** - Join the staff of the Children's Area for our puppet show version of this classic tale. In Auditorium.

Friday, July 9 2:30 p.m.

**Pirate School** - Captain Abdul teaches young scallywags how to act. Costumes welcome. Followed by a parrot craft. In Auditorium.

Thursday, July 15 10:30 a.m.

**Storytelling Concert: Turtle Tales** - Kim James tells tales and sings songs about turtles from around the world. In Auditorium.

Friday, July 16 2:30 p.m.

**Magic Show: Make a Splash - READ!** - Join Magician and Ventriloquist Keith Karnok and his wacky sidekick Vern, the singing and talking bird. In Auditorium.

Thursday, July 22 10:30 a.m.

**Shadow Puppet Show: Tico and the Golden Wings** - Adapted from the book by Leo Lionni. In Auditorium.

Friday, July 23 2:30 p.m.

**Luau** - Join us for Hawaiian folktales, music and more! Costumes welcome. In Auditorium.

Thursday, July 29 10:30 a.m.

**Storytelling Concert: Jackie Elsner** - Storyteller and librarian Jackie Elsner shares stories, music and fun! In Auditorium.

Saturday, July 31 10:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

**Family Fun Day** - Join us for a celebration of summer's end with crafts, music and more! Featuring a puppet show, **Jack and the Beanstalk**, by David Stephens of *All Hands Productions*. Sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library.

### EVENTS FOR YOUNG ADULTS

#### FOR TEENS AGED 11 TO 18

Thursday, July 1 2:00 - 3:30 p.m.

**Button Bracelets** - Decorate bracelets with buttons. Limited to 15 teens. Preregistration requested. Call (706) 613-3650 ext 329.

Wednesday, July 7 - Thursday, July 8 2:00 - 3:00 p.m.

**Pysanky Eggs** - Learn the thousand-year-old Ukrainian art of Pysanky. We'll decorate eggs using wax and colorful dyes. Limited to 10 teens. Preregistration requested. Call (706) 613-3650 ext. 329.

Fridays, July 9 & 23 5:30 - 10:00 p.m.

**Books & Bites** - Have you ever wanted to read for a long time without interruption? Here's your chance! Bring four books or come in early to look through ours. We provide comfy chairs, a quiet place and snacks. Free and open to teens ages 11-18. Preregistration requested. Call (706) 613-3650, ext 329.

Wednesdays, July 14 & 28 2:00 - 3:30 p.m.

**Music Jam** - Bring an instrument if you play one; we'll have extras for people who don't. Or join us to sing along. We'll project lyrics and chords on the wall and jam on fun summer songs. In Small Conference Room.

Thursday, July 15 2:00 - 3:30 p.m.

**Henna Workshop** - Learn how to apply temporary henna body art. Limited to 15 teens. Preregistration requested. Call (706) 613-3650 ext. 329.

Wednesday - Thursday, July 21-22 2:00 - 3:00 p.m.

**Beads and Hemp Bracelets** - Discover your inner hippie with homemade beads and hemp bracelets. We'll make beads on the first day and weave them into bracelets on the second. Limited to 15 teens. Preregistration requested. Call (706) 613-3650 ext. 329.

Friday, July 23 6:00 p.m.

**Deadline to turn in movies and art!** If we don't have it by 6:00 p.m., it cannot be shown in the film festival or art show. No exceptions!

Monday - Wednesday, July 26-28

**Art Voting** - Vote for your favorite piece of art in the art contest. Prizes will be awarded at the July 29 Art Show.

Thursday, July 29 7:00 p.m.

**Art Show** - Visit the YA area to see all of the art entered into our summer art contest. Results of voting will be announced, and winners will be recognized. Light refreshments will be provided.

Saturday, July 31 7:00 p.m.

**Teen Film Festival** - We'll have preshow entertainment by the YA Belly Dancers. Then we'll watch movies made by local teens on the big screen, have some light refreshments and vote for "Best Picture." Awards will be presented. Fun for all ages; black tie dress is not required but very much encouraged!

All events are free and open to the public unless otherwise noted. This schedule is tentative and subject to change. Please call the Library for more information.



## EVENTS FOR ADULTS

**Thursday, July 1                      7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Kamp Katrina"** - Fourteen people signed up and were put into tents for six months in "Kamp Katrina," Pearl Cross' backyard. The filmmakers lived practically full-time in the tent city, and what they captured is an urban platoon movie. You settle in with the residents and become immersed in the chaos, brutality and surreal humor of their situation. 75 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Thursday, July 8                      10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Mouse and Keyboard Skills** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Thursday, July 8                      12:00 p.m.**

**"How to Start a Book Club"** - Have you ever wanted to start a book club but didn't know how? Learn how to use the Library's resources to start your own book club! Part of the Adult Summer Reading Program. In Small Conference Room.

**Thursday, July 8                      7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Amreeka"** - This film chronicles the adventures of Muna, a single mother who leaves the West Bank with Fadi, her teenage son, with dreams of an exciting future in the promised land of small town Illinois. "Amreeka" is a universal journey into the lives of new immigrants caught between their heritage and the new world in which they now live in their bittersweet search for a place to call home. 96 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Wednesday, July 14                      10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Intro to Computers Part 1** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Wednesday, July 14                      7:00 p.m.**

**Author event: Joe Cumming** - Joe Cumming discusses his new book, "Bylines," a collection of columns and poems he wrote for publications such as *Esquire* and *Atlanta Magazine* from 1963 to 1997. Copies of the book will be for sale in The Library Store starting July 7. Book signing and light reception to follow. In Auditorium.

**Thursday, July 15                      10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Intro to Computers Part 2** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Thursday, July 15                      6:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Getting Started with Genealogy** - This class will help you get started with family research. This is the pre-beginning genealogy class. Bring a sweater or light jacket and something to write with. No registration required. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 350 for more information. In Heritage Room.

**Thursday, July 15                      7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Resolved"** - Debate: where ideas are the weapons of choice. Ideas speak louder than words in this highly entertaining inside look at the world of high school debate. Determined to win the national Tournament of Champions, two inner-city seniors defy convention by choosing a debate strategy emphasizing relevance and personal experience over the strategy of their opponents that emphasizes merely reciting the facts. Featuring commentary from former debaters Jane Pauley, Karl Rover and Supreme Court Justice Samuel Alito. 90 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Sunday, July 18                      3:00 p.m.**

**"Ben T. Epps, Aviator"** - Learn about the namesake of the Athens airport, Ben T. Epps, who built his first airplane when he was 19. Presented by Billy Galt, the grandson of this pioneer in aviation history. In Auditorium. Also, don't miss the Ben T. Epps display on the first floor of the Library!

**Wednesday, July 21                      10:30 a.m.**

**Talking About Books, Adult Book Discussion Group** - This month's title is "Sea Glass," by Anita Shreve. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 324.

**Wednesday, July 21                      12:15 p.m.**

**Tech Tips: GALILEO** - GALILEO is a top information resource with readers' tools, genealogy databases, reliable health information, online encyclopedias and your favorite magazines available in full text wherever you have an Internet connection. Karen Minton will give an overview of GALILEO and tips on navigating the website. In Auditorium.

**Thursday, July 22                      7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to PowerPoint** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Thursday, July 22                      6:30 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Departures"** - When his orchestra disbands, Daigo Kobayashi decides to start over and moves back to his small hometown. Desperate for work, he secretly takes a job as a "Nokanshi," a funeral professional who prepares the deceased for burial and entrance into the next life. While working with the families of the departed, Daigo embarks on a spiritual journey of his own as he finally experiences the joy and wonder of living. 131 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Monday, July 26                      6:30 p.m.**

**Film screening: "Athens, GA: Inside/Out"** - Join us for a free screening of the 1987 documentary about the legendary Athens music scene. Part of the Adult Summer Reading Program. In Auditorium.

**Monday, July 26                      7:00 p.m.**

**Last Monday Book Group, Adult Book Discussion Group** - This month's title is "The Long Goodbye," by Raymond Chandler. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, July 27                      12:15 p.m.**

**Brown Bag Lunch: "Protect Your Pets from Parasites"** - Learn how to keep your cats and dogs healthy in the summer and year-round. Presented by Dr. Jim Brousse of the Cat & Dog Clinic of Athens. Feel free to bring a lunch to this 45-minute program. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, July 27                      7:00 p.m.**

**Film screening: "Delta Jews"** - The Mississippi Delta is known more for catfish than for gefilte fish, and for its blues more than its Jews. But for more than a century, the region has been home to a thriving Jewish community, rooted generations-deep in rich southern soil. Featuring guest speaker Dr. Stuart Rockoff, Director, History Department, Goldring/Woldenberg Institute of Southern Jewish Life. Shown in partnership with the Athens Jewish Film Festival and supported by the Georgia Humanities Council and the National Endowment for the Humanities and through appropriations from the Georgia General Assembly. In Auditorium.

**Thursday, July 30                      7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Imaginary Witness"** - This documentary examines Hollywood's attitude towards one of the most horrific events in world history. It features interviews with Steven Spielberg, Sidney Lumet and other prominent filmmakers and historians who have portrayed or studied the Holocaust. Using clips from over forty films as well as rare newsreel footage, this award-winning film explores how filmmakers and popular culture have portrayed the Holocaust over the past 60 years. 92 minutes. In Auditorium.

**UPCOMING: Sunday, August 1                      3:00 p.m.**

**Live! at the Library** - Featuring veteran singer-songwriter **Caroline Aiken!** This free concert is sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library. In Auditorium.

ATHENS CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY  
AGENDA

October 12, 2010

Call to order.

Introduction of New Board Member Sean Boyle.

Review and approve Minutes of July 13, 2010 meeting.

Public Comment. [5 minute limit]

Adopt Agenda.

Financial Report – Mamie Simonds, Business Manager.

Committee Reports.

1. Winterville
2. Policy Committee  
Report from Called Meeting (Sept. 29) on Naming Rights,  
Loitering/Safety/Bullying
3. Friends [Cafe au Libris, donation to library of \$17,000 for materials]
4. SPLOST/Building Committee – Letter from Ms. Bogue

Director's Report.

Unfinished Business.

Appoint Board Liaison to Friends

New Business.

Resignation of Michael Hill

Term expiration of John Gaither, Chris Caldwell and Anjanette Williams – ACCL will post  
Applications on website Nov. 1, 2010

National Leadership Grant, 3 years, \$343,000

Budget Issues for FY11 and FY12

Old Business.

Master Plan – Handout from Lyn Hopper Consulting

Announcements:

"Finishes and Children's Area Design" Meeting on October 19, 1:00

Library will be closed for Staff Development Day, November 11, 2010. This will be a joint  
project with the Piedmont Regional Library and the Uncle Remus Regional Library staff and will  
be at the Oconee Civic Center in Watkinsville.

Adjourn.

Next meeting January 11, 2011 4 p.m.



**ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY LIBRARY BOARD**  
**Minutes, July 13, 2010 Meeting**

Meeting was called to order at 4:00 p.m. by Chairman, Ms. Bogue. Those present were: Ms. Dunn, Mr. Hopper, Mr. Patten, Ms. Reynolds, Mr. Timmons, Ms. Williams, Mr. Gaither, Mr. Kauderer, Mr. Eberhard, Mr. Bentley, Ms. Lane. Mr. Hill, Mr. Caldwell, and Mr. Flick were ~~was~~ absent. Staff members present were Ms. Simonds, Ms. Atwood, Mrs. Ames and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes. Architects David Moore and Steve Wilson from Craig Gaulden & Davis were present. Keith Sanders representing SPLOST was present.

The minutes of April 13, 2010 meeting were unanimously approved by a motion from Ms. Williams and a second by Ms. Dunn. The agenda was adopted.

There was no public comment.

**Building renovation**

Mr. Moore provided a detailed walk-through of the Athens-Clarke County renovation via a display of a large architectural plans and handouts of the same to Board members. While these plans are, to a large degree, close to final, they are still being refined. The refined plans will be presented to the Board at the October meeting.

Mr. Moore said that the entryway would not only give much better exposure from Baxter Street but would better "define" the building. The toilets will be reconfigured, he said, and the meeting room refined. He gave an overview of the Circulation Area, and spoke of the proposing of a glass-cab elevator, which would address security concerns. There will be good visibility for people entering and exiting the Children's Department, he said, by the Young Adult area as well as the Concierge desk. The plan incorporates an RFID system if there is a future SPLOST. There will be 5 Self-Checkout Stations. The new Auditorium will have seating for 255 and have the potential to be divided into 3 rooms, with movable seating. It will be very flexible and also have a flat floor. Mr. Hopper asked about risers, and Mr. Moore said that there could be if it was in the furniture budget. Mr. Kauderer asked about the long path to the Children's Area. It's because there will be a lot of activity in the general areas leading there, as well as the Young Adult section, Mr. Moore said, and the Children's area will also be expanded. The Friends will also have a space from which they can sell books from on the first floor. The 2<sup>nd</sup> floor is zoned for quiet, as it is now, he said. One main goal is more visibility. There will be a total of eighty computers on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor with the ability to add twenty-eight more. There will also be future storage possible on the far left of the building. Mr. Hopper asked if all of this is still within our budget as no more funds are forthcoming. Mr. Moore said that it was. It will run to approximately 7.2 million and the budget is 7.6 million. Mrs. Ames said that all full-time staff and team leaders have previously reviewed the

plans and made their suggestions. She said that Mr. Moore has done a good job of incorporating their ideas. Mr. Moore said that the plans are still being refined and that the renovation itself would be phased. He said that the front of the library would be done first, then other sections after that. It will be noisy at time, he said, and painful at times, but hopefully people will tolerate the inconvenience. The library will remain open, though there would be "temporary areas" as the project goes on. Ms. Dunn asked if there would still be a Front Lobby and some kind of display area. Yes, Mr. Moore said, and there would be more options for displays. The security system will be upgraded, he said. Mr. Eberhard asked about the possibility of moving during the renovation. Mr. Sanders said that there is no available space on this side of town, let alone one close that is on a bus route. The project will take 20-24 months because of phasing, Mr. Moore said. Mr. Sanders said that the bid would be awarded in January 2011, and breaking ground would be in February 2011.

There was a motion by Ms. Bogue to accept the architectural plans-in-progress with a second by Mr. Hopper. The vote was unanimous to accept the plans in progress.

[The minutes from the meetings with the architects and the ACCL Building Committee on 5/26/10 and 7/7/10 were included in the packet to all Board members]

The Financial Report was presented for information purposes by Ms. Simonds. She reported that we are at the end of the fiscal year, received 97.49% of budgeted revenues and spent 97.38% of the budget. Electricity costs were still up significantly. State and Federal Grants received were at 100%. Proctoring fees were \$625.00. Passport revenues generated \$45,000 for the year. Outside grants totaled \$303,500.00. Ms. Simonds reported that we didn't have to dip into "outside revenues" because of frozen positions. She announced that we received the State of Georgia Financing Commission grant of \$202,987.30 for construction.

#### Committee Reports

##### Winterville:

Ms. Reynolds said they had welcomed new Winterville Branch Manager, Julie Webb Carnes, and that they were very sorry to see Lizz Bernstein leave for UGA. Summer Reading has been doing very well, she said, and the Friends helped with it. They gave 9 \$10 gift certificates from Barnes & Noble and made over \$1000 from the sale at the Front Porch Bookstore during the Marigold Festival.

Policy Committee:

1. Mr. Bentley called everyone's attention to the white handout which displayed the new State Department fees for the handling of Passports. After explaining these mandated changes there was a vote to accept them from a motion by Ms. Lane and a second by Mr. Timmons. The vote to accept was unanimous.

2. Mr. Bentley led a discussion about the loitering letters from Sgt. Ogletree and Assistant District Attorney, Holly Hilton. It was decided that the Committee would continue further discussion of this issue and would report on it at the October meeting.

3. Mr. Bentley opened the discussion about Naming Rights (red handout) for the Athens-Clarke County Library renovation. It was decided that the Committee would further review this issue and present it at the October meeting.

Director's Report -- Mrs. Ames said that the Summer Reading program had been doing well. She mentioned that the recently conducted Patron Survey gave us a high customer service rating and also included the usual litany from comments of "More books, more open hours, more computers." We had a generous gift of archival material donated from the Navy School for the Heritage Room which will be interesting to researchers. The Overview Commission of Athens-Clarke County will be meeting in our auditorium next week and she asked everyone to attend if they could. She also mentioned that she was excited that we received a grant for three staff members to attend the ALSC Conference for Children's Librarianship in Atlanta in September. She said that there was other good news: the Rural Development Commission has awarded Royston Public Library \$50,000 for computer purchases including equipment and furnishings for the facility. Madison County Branch has also applied for this grant, she reported, and we are waiting to see if it happens.

Unfinished Business -- Mr. Hopper gave an overview of the SPLOST progress. There was discussion.

New Business -- Chairman Bogue announced that Ms. Lane and Ms. Dunn to be the Chair, and Vice-Chair of the Nominating Committee.

Old Business -- Mrs. Ames said that we are moving towards a contract, but a lot has to go through the Mayor and Commission. She asked all Board members who would like to see the plans more closely to please do so. The architects will return in October.

Page Four  
Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
July 13, 2010

Other Business -- Building Facilities Master Plan

Mr. Eberhard said that we did not have a Master Plan for our county and that it was important to think about. There was discussion. This topic was then postponed until next meeting.

The next meeting is October 12, at 4 p.m.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:34 p.m.





Craig, Gauden & Davis Architecture . Planning . Interiors  
19 Washington Park

864 242.0761

Post Office Box 2527

fax 864 233.2319

Greenville, South Carolina 29602

www.cgdarch.com

# MINUTES

**Attendees:** **Athens Regional Library System**  
Kathryn Ames  
Laura Carter (Part-time)  
Judy Atwood (Part-Time)  
Kim James (Part-Time)  
Building Committee Members (No listing)

**Date:** September 15, 2010

**Athens-Clarke County SPLOST**  
Keith Sanders

**Craig Gauden Davis**  
Sherri Stanley  
Andrea Kuhfuss  
David Moore  
Steve Wilson (Part-time)

**Re:** Meeting on September 13, 2010

The following minutes have been compiled from the notes and memory of the writer. Please review and promptly advise the writer of any necessary revisions.

	#.	ITEM DISCUSSED	ACTION (See Action List)
		<b>Children's Area</b>	
1.		<p>CGD presented concepts for the Children's Area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a.) Multiple colored vertical panels at computer station walls with vertical window openings into the Children's Program Room</li><li>b.) Colored wall with white glossy panels with "doodle" theme at computer station walls with vertical window openings into the Children's Program Room</li></ul> <p>Both concepts include large colored 3 Form entry cube that is lit from within, with adult size opening and child size opening to draw children in from the library entry This entry could also provide display features either as applied text or some type of electronic message board.</p>	

2.		The computer area as you enter into the children's area could be developed as computer stations that would house the computer screen and keyboard and utilize color laminate with possible window slots on either side of the station. The windows could be provided with either clear or frosted type glass into the program room. The ceiling above could also be panelized that would reflect the computer station layout.	
3.		CGD suggested a theme like animals in perimeter cutouts at the tops of the vertical panels.	
4.		Kathy liked the idea of the animals and doodle, but thinks the concept needs more layering to reach the children.	
5.		The existing ceiling over the children collection to the existing restrooms will remain at its current height. The existing grid will be reused or only replaced as necessary.	
6.		The interactive wall space south of the program room in the children's area should have a tackable wall surface above the interactive area.	
7.		Tackable surface should also be provided on the east wall of the puppet area around the location for the flat screen TV.	
8.		Kathy stated that the children's area needs to be unique and should have a wow factor. Her response from what was presented was that it was nice, but it does not say Kids.	
9.		<p>Comments received from the children's area staff are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Area needs to be unique.</li> <li>• Needs to have plenty of color.</li> <li>• Liked the bright colors.</li> <li>• Need areas to display children's artwork.</li> <li>• Bulletin board spaces.</li> <li>• More fun spaces.</li> <li>• The younger children like interactive play.</li> <li>• Prefer more generic theme so they can make their own story boards, as themes change.</li> <li>• Their story time themes include 'Funny Frog' and 'Mouse'. Dave mentioned the cast bronze mice that are located in downtown Greenville that you can search for throughout the downtown area.</li> </ul>	
10.		<p>Later in the afternoon, Kim James (Children's Librarian) was called in to give her input on the Children's concepts, and to give her thoughts on what she would like to see for the Children's Area. Her comments were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• She would like a space that sets the Children's Area apart from the rest of the library.</li> <li>• She would like for it to be fun with lots of color.</li> <li>• She would like for it to be bright.</li> <li>• She would like for it to be contemporary, but timeless.</li> <li>• She liked the concepts presented overall</li> <li>• Younger children like the A,B,Cs and 1,2,3s</li> </ul> <p>Older children like stories/novels/trivia and computers.</p>	

11.		CGD requested Kim to think about a story or theme that the children like, that we could explore further to develop as a children's concept.	
12.		Kathy's stated that the design for the Children's Area is not there yet. CGD will take the review comments received from the staff and study further.	
		<b>Special Interest Area Concept</b>	
13.		CGD presented concept for the Special Interest Area: an accent wall connected to the 3 sections of special shelving that could have a long thin banner down the side of the wall to highlight the current special interest theme, with lighting emphasizing the banner. CGD could design the hardware attached to the wall, and the library could print off different banners for different themes and could easily attach to the hardware on the wall.	
14.		Kathy liked the Special Interest concept very much, and liked the accent lights that would highlight the banners.	
		<b>Special Technology Update</b>	
15.		<p>Keith updated Kathy on the conference call between himself, CGD and Newcomb &amp; Boyd on September 10, 2010:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Special Technology infrastructure will be in place for the AV equipment.</li> <li>• Kathy will prioritize how money is allocated for the equipment.</li> </ul> <p>Newcomb &amp; Boyd will provide a performance based specification to bid cabling and security and A/V cabling.</p>	
16.		Kathy asked what is considered Base Bid and what is considered Add Alternates? She is concerned that security needs should be included in Base Bid—it is high priority. Keith explained that Base Bid included Infrastructure, AV, Security, Data, etc... Data wiring needs will be in place on day one, based on locations provided by Greg Deal. Updated drawings will be transmitted to Keith and Kathy for review once these locations are shown on the drawings.	
17.		There was a general discussion about Greg's equipment listing, that led to an overall budget discussion. See items under Financial below.	
		<b>Site Plan</b>	
18.		The site plan showing the right hand turning lane was reviewed with Kathy. Due to the grades in the existing driveway area, the shifting of several parking lot islands are required in order to shift the driveway width to the north in lieu of the south. This will allow the steepness of the driveway to be lessen and will also allow the installation of two handicapped ramps on the library property to be provided that will meet code. This work will be shown on the construction documents as an add alternate.	

		<p>This work will require the loss of four parking spaces, but these will be maintained through the parking agreement with the School District.</p> <p>If this alternate is not accepted due to funding, then the existing handicapped ramps along Dudley Street will remain. Under the alternate the existing ramps will be removed as part of this work.</p>	
19.		The county planning ordinance requires 10% of the building's floor area be provided for outdoor plaza areas. These areas are being reviewed and determined by our civil engineer for the project. A meeting will be scheduled in the near future to review the site work scope with Kathy and Keith.	
		<b>Funding</b>	
20.		If SPLOST funding is available it may be possible for Kathy to purchase the self check units prior to the start of construction and these could be utilized during the closing of the front entrance and under the first phase of construction.	
21.		Possible naming opportunities were discussed for various areas of the library. Donor walls location may be provided in lieu of attempting to name individual rooms or furniture. However large rooms such as the new multi-purpose rooms could be provided with naming signage if so desired.	
22.		Brick pavers will be provided at the Café and Gift shop outdoor area. These pavers will be set in a sand bed and could be replaced with pavers from donors as a possible funding source.	
23.		Keith will review and provide information to Kathy on the county donation process. It appears that there may be a number of questions that will need to be addressed, as it relates to the Endowment Board, naming opportunities and the receiving of donation and funds for the library.	
		<b>Financial</b>	
24.		<p>The following breakdown of cost were reviewed with Kathy and Keith but were not made public to the remainder of the library staff, building committee or the Endowment Board until more information is obtained and cost can be verified.</p> <p>\$ 800,000 Furniture  \$ 315,000 A/V Equip.  \$ 142,000 Security Equipment  \$ 189,000 Cabling and Voice Data Equipment  \$ 166,000 Misc. Library Equipment  <u>\$ 138,000</u> Computer Hardware/Software  \$1,750,000  <u>\$ 385,000</u> – Less Phase I FF/E/Tech. Allowance  \$1,365,000 Shortfall</p>	



		<p>Of the \$ 385,000 noted amount above \$ 200,000 has been designated for furniture costs and \$135,000 for technology.</p> <p>The current construction cost estimate dated September 9, 2010, does not included cabling costs, but does included conduit and boxes.</p> <p>An additional funding source of approximately \$ 492,451 dollars through excess funds in the existing SPLOST funds may be available for library funding that could be moved into the building fund expenses.</p> <p>One possible example of the funding use is shown below:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$492,000</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$292,000</u> Books</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><u>\$200,000</u></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">+ <u>\$385,000</u> Phase I FF/E A/V Allowance</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$585,000 Total to Spend</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$225,000</u> Shelving and seismic bracing (must have)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><u>\$360,000</u></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$166,000</u> Library self-check units ( must have)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><u>\$194,000</u></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$189,000</u> Cabling (must have)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><u>\$ 5,000</u> Balance</p>	
25.		<p>Kathy asked if she has to take the Alternates in the order that they are listed in the Bid Documents.</p> <p>Keith stated that we would recommend to the Mayor/Commission what she wants to accept, and they would determine the final decision.</p>	
26.		<p>CGD asked if we are to proceed with the drawings with the overall project cost analysis being over budget. Keith stated that CGD should look for items that could be moved from base bid to an add alternate list. However, a clear direction on proceeding was not provided to CGD.</p>	
27.		<p>Signage cost need to also be factored into the overall project budget.</p>	
		<b>Young Adults</b>	
28.		<p>The Young Adults area need to be interesting and perhaps this could be handled with some special type lighting such as neon lighting. CGD will review and study further.</p>	
		<b>Exterior Elevations</b>	
29.		<p>The Owner questioned why we do not have as much glass along the east side of the vertical lantern at the entrance into the library. CGD advised that we reduced the amount of glass in an attempt to conceal the mechanical equipment located in the mechanical room and to allow a routing path of ductwork to serve the two new additions. The introduction of the aluminum panels also reduced the cost of the more expensive curtain wall system. The reduction of the amount of glass also reduced the mechanical loads</p>	

		<p>for heating and cooling.</p> <p>Due to existing bearing heights of steel and roof elevations of the existing library it becomes very difficult to route duct work through the building. Even with the aluminum panels it has required our office to consider installing roof mounted duct work due to tight clearances within the new structure and existing structure.</p> <p>If more glass is provided along the east face of the building this will require the mechanical duct work above the lobby floor to become exposed and we will have to eliminate the ceiling currently shown in the building sections of this space. This was previously considered, but our office thought that this would be objectionable to the client.</p> <p>If more glass is desired for daylighting and exposed duct cannot be used or the number of exposed duct is not desired, then we may need to consider utilizing rooftop mechanical equipment and providing screening around these units.</p> <p>The question if window shades would be needed was also discussed, if the addition of additional glazing along the east elevation warrants this feature. CGD can study the sun angles along this glass exposure during summer and winter months.</p>	
		<b>Phasing</b>	
30.		Kathy advised that it would be possible for the Heritage Room to be closed for up to a year. We would need to place the microfilm stations and approximately 20% of the Heritage Room book volumes into the Reference Area. The amount of volumes would need to be determined by the library staff.	
31.		<p>The existing small auditorium may not be closed from April 2011 through the first week of August 2011. After these dates, the auditorium may be closed and used for storage or temporary departmental locations.</p> <p>Kathy stated that no reservations are being taken for the small auditorium after January 11, 2011.</p>	
32.		Off-site storage may be considered as well as Kathy mentioned that some departments such as Tech. Services and Extension Services could be moved to a branch location during construction.	
33.		Talking Books may be moved to the State of Georgia's storage facility. Kathy will investigate if this is possible for this move to occur as early as April 2011.	
34.		After the June 2011 book sale, the Friend's Area could be moved out of the building.	
35.		It was suggested that if the library could begin to clean spaces and cull materials between now and the end of the	

		year, that this would greatly help in the relocation of departments and assist in determining how departmental moves can be accomplished during the phased construction.	
36.		Kathy advised that she can require the library staff to park in the School District's parking area. It appears this may free up approximately 20 to 25 parking spaces. This would allow the Contractor to utilize a portion of the existing parking lot for staging. This may still not provide an adequate amount of staging for the Contractor. This needs to be study in more detail and if no additional on site areas are available, this need to be documented so that they Contractor bidding this project will know the limitations for on- site storage and access.	
37.		The second floor public toilets could be taken out of services, if the county building department does not object.	
38.		The existing second floor conference room may be utilized for storage. Kathy stated that she can hold her board meetings in another location. Keith stated that the County has numerous conference rooms that could be made available through scheduling with the County.	
39.		Keith expressed concern over closing the front entrance for the duration of the Phase I construction.CGD expressed concern over having library visitors entering into an area that is a construction zone. CGD will review and discuss further with Keith and Kathy.	
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
40.		All existing spaces within the library should received new paint and finishes as required and as the budget will allow. CGD will perform a punch list of all existing areas to identify damaged areas that require repairs prior to new finishes being installed. Areas such as existing mechanical rooms, electrical room, and main frame computer room are currently not indicated to be repainted unless so directed by the Owner.	
41.		Kathy provided our office with the name of artist, John Sandford. Email address is jsandford@caruspub.com.	
42.		Keith stated that a new chiller is now part of the base bid.	
43.		Keith stated that the County will be prequalifying bidders before the bid. The County will decide if they will go with CM at risk or Low Bidder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CGD recommended that the County not use CM at risk.</li> </ul>	

W. Steve Wilson

c. All attendees

Called Meeting Athens-Clarke County Library Policy Committee, September 29, 2010

Meeting was called to order by Chairman Bentley at 4 p.m. Present were Mr. Flick, Mr. Kauderer, Ms. Bogue. Staff present were Mrs. Ames and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

The issues discussed were Naming Rights for the renovation and loitering/library safety/bullying. A mock-up pamphlet for Naming Rights was distributed and discussed. It was determined that we need to add our status as a 5013c to it as well as insure that it will be printed on high-quality stock paper once completed before distributing to potential donors. The amounts were considered appropriate, and it will be sent to the Endowment Board to review and comment. The Policy Committee will recommend adoption at the meeting.

After discussion it was agreed that our policies concerning loitering, safety and harassment were in place and appropriate. The Committee decided to ask Assistant District Attorney Holly Hilton what the official definition of loitering is for Athens-Clarke County. Concerning the issue of enforcement of policies, Mrs. Ames said that staff would get more training. Also, the idea of "designated enforcers" on the staff might be a good idea, as many staff aren't comfortable in that role. The letters from a patron were discussed and their concerns were duly noted. The library is working on safety issues and understands the changing nature of our patrons. It was decided to add extra "No Loitering, No Soliciting" signage on the library grounds. Mrs. Ames said that we have a grievance procedure in place. The policy committee will recommend no action on this topic.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:20 p.m.



## Athens-Clarke County Library

FY2011

July 1, 2009 through September 30, 2010

**Revenue:**

	FY2011 <u>Amount</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
Athens-Clarke County Commission	1,676,219.00	419,055.00	1,257,164.00	25.00%
City of Winterville	18,000.00	-	18,000.00	0.00%
ACCL Fines and Fees	70,000.00	9,821.28	60,178.72	14.03%
ACCL Proctor Fees		35.00		
ACCL Copy Money	15,000.00	5,954.90	9,045.10	39.70%
ACCL Meeting Room	1,950.00	300.00	1,650.00	15.38%
Outside Revenues	66,025.00	-	66,025.00	0.00%
Winterville Fines	1,000.00	431.33	568.67	43.13%
Winterville Copy	125.00	11.25	113.75	9.00%
Interest	6,000.00	-	6,000.00	0.00%
Totals	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>435,608.76</u>	<u>1,418,745.24</u>	<u>23.49%</u>

**Expenditures:**

Outreach	44,000.00	11,000.00	33,000.00	25.00%
Wages/Benefits	1,584,524.00	349,218.54	1,235,305.46	22.04%
Workers Compensation	6,500.00	-	6,500.00	0.00%
Equipment Repair and Maint.	8,000.00	2,453.66	5,546.34	30.67%
Telephone	14,000.00	2,745.04	11,254.96	19.61%
Postage	6,825.00	1,500.00	5,325.00	21.98%
Travel	2,500.00	25.50	2,474.50	1.02%
Advertising	7,000.00	225.00	6,775.00	3.21%
Insurance	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	0.00%
Supplies	29,171.00	5,390.64	23,780.36	18.48%
Materials	15,000.00	7,301.52	7,698.48	48.68%
Printing and Publicity	3,700.00	649.60	3,050.40	17.56%
Equipment Purchase	3,899.00	-	3,899.00	0.00%
Dues/Registration	1,500.00	-	1,500.00	0.00%
Cleaning Service	11,000.00	795.00	10,205.00	7.23%
Lease/Rental	-	3,496.00	(3,496.00)	
Utilities	111,700.00	37,081.98	74,618.02	33.20%
	<u>1,854,319.00</u>	<u>410,882.48</u>	<u>1,443,436.52</u>	<u>22.16%</u>

Revenues over (under) Expenditures

- 24,726.28

	Budget <u>Amount</u>	Amount <u>Expended</u>	<u>Balance</u>	% of Budget <u>Received</u>
<b>State and Federal Grants:</b>			-	
Personnel	651,967.69	162,991.92	488,975.77	25.00%
Materials	44,943.79	2,371.25	42,572.54	5.28%
System Services Grant	146,851.09	36,712.77	110,138.32	25.00%
Talking Book Center	129,357.80	28,731.51	100,626.29	22.21%
	<u>973,120.37</u>	<u>230,807.46</u>	<u>742,312.92</u>	<u>23.72%</u>
			-	
<b>SPLOST:</b>	<u>130,000.00</u>	<u>9,456.67</u>	<u>120,543.33</u>	<u>7.27%</u>
			-	
Total State Grants & SPLOST	<u>1,103,120.37</u>	<u>240,264.13</u>	<u>862,856.25</u>	<u>21.78%</u>
<b>Fund Equity ("Reserve")</b>				
Fund Equity ("Reserve") at 07/01/10	323,336.59			
Less Reserved/ Identified Funds:				
Vacation Liability	(156,558.91)			
One Months Operating Expense	<u>(154,526.59)</u>			
	<u>12,251.09</u>			

## Other Entrepreneurial Activities

### Passport Revenue and Expense Statement FY2011

#### Revenues

07/01/10-09/30/10

**Total Revenues** 5,524.75

#### Expenditures

Verizon Pagers 20.10

Supplies -

Printing 186.32

Metered Postage 21.20

Click and Ship Postage 771.46

**Total Expenditures** 999.08

**Net Profit Current Year** 4,525.67

**Balance in Passport Account** 231,242.09



Library Store Revenue and Expense Statement FY2010

**Revenues**

07/01/09 -09/30/10

Sales	2,826.21
Interest Revenue	132.54
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2,958.75</u>

**Expenditures**

Supplies	-
Volunteer Promotions	-
Equipment	-
Dues and Registrations	-
Travel	-
Sales Tax	197.83
Bank Fees	105.00
Library Store Cost of Goods	1,569.70
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1,872.53</u>

<b>Net Profit Current Year</b>	<u>1,086.22</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------

<b>Balance in Library Store Account</b>	168,176.15
---	------------

## Athens Regional Library Outside Grants FY2011

Grantor	Grant Description	Amount
ACCL Endowment	Materials Grant Children's Literature	15,000.00
Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library	Wish List	17,000.00
FINRA Gates Foundation	"Money Matters" Grant	94,590.00
ALA/ National Library of Medicine	Traveling Exhibit " Harry Potter's World Renaissance, Science, Magic and Medicine" Grant	1,200.00
National Endowment for the Humanities	Picturing America pictures for Pinewoods and ACCL	-
Clarke County School District	Project Horizons Storytelling Grant	6,500.00
Athens Jewish Film Festival and ACCL	"Yiddish Theater: A Love Store" Film	
E-Rate	Educational Discount on telephone grant	15,243.08
American Library Association	"Dollar General" for American Dream Grant	5,000.00
Plumb Creek Timber Company	Books for Summer Reading Club	897.00
ALSL Institute for Children's Librarianship	Atlanta Conference	1,500.00
State of Georgia Financing Commission	ACCL Construction Grant	2,000,000.00
State of Georgia Financing Commission	Madison County Construction Grant	2,100,000.00
State of Georgia Financing Commission	Royston Construction Grant	1,750,000.00
Institute of Museum and Library Science	Library Grant	343,000.00
National Endowment for the Humanities	"Picturing America" Grant	1,500.00
Georgia Humanities Council	Harriet Powers Grant	2,000.00
TOTAL		6,353,430.08

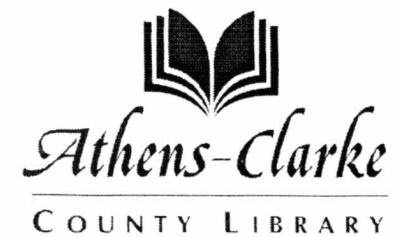


## To make a donation

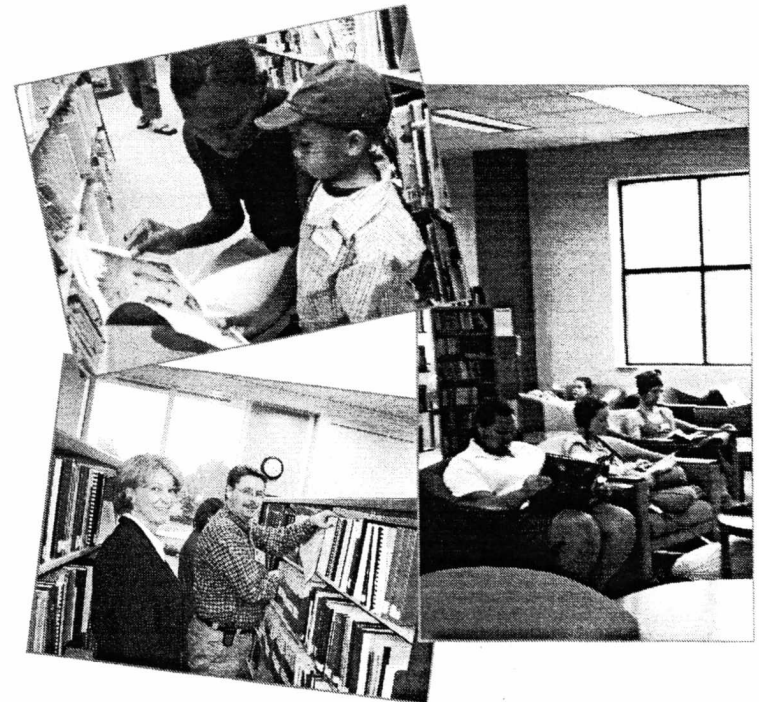
If you would like to make a donation, please  
(INSTRUCTIONS WILL GO HERE)

All donations to the Athens-Clarke County Library and Athens-Clarke County Endowment Fund are tax-deductible. The Library is a 501(c)(3) organization.

If you would like more information about recognition, naming opportunities, or the renovation and expansion project, please contact... (CONTACT PERSON'S INFO HERE)



## Naming Opportunities



2025 Baxter Street  
Athens, Georgia 30606  
(706) 613-3650  
[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

# Naming Opportunities: Leave Your Legacy at the Athens-Clarke County Library

**W**ith the planned renovation and expansion of the Athens-Clarke County Library set to commence in early 2011, donors have a unique opportunity to leave a lasting legacy to the Athens community by taking advantage of these exclusive naming opportunities at the Library.

The expansion will add 20,000 square feet to the building and include more meeting and programming space, a larger Heritage Room, an outdoor reading area and more. Renovation work will update the interior of the building and replace the aging HVAC system. The renovated building will be LEEDS-certified for environmental sustainability.

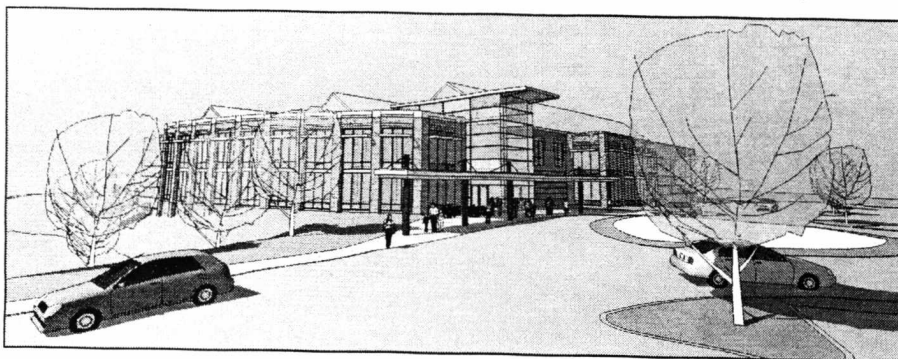
The gift of a named room will guarantee that the community will recognize a donor's generosity for years to come.

## Suggested Naming Opportunities

### Heritage Room & Vault

**\$200,000**

The Heritage Room is a special collection of genealogy materials and local history. Recently, we have received gifts which have caused overcrowding of the shelves and vault. To preserve valuable materials, this space must have specific light and humidity control. The collection should be displayed more appropriately, and we plan to install an Athens history timeline in the entry area.



### Children's Area

**\$125,000**

The Children's Area is one of the most used spaces in the library with children and families reading together, participating in activities, and searching for books and materials. The space will be enlarged and will offer separate areas for different age groups: preschoolers, babies, and elementary-aged children. The shelving area will be expanded to include a selection of parenting materials. All spaces will be handicapped accessible.

### 185-seat Auditorium

**\$100,000**

Replace all fixed seating, upgrade acoustics, replace audio-visual equipment.

### 300-seat flat floored meeting space

**\$100,000**

This space will include storage for a grand piano, chairs and folding tables. Access to kitchen facilities provided. It will be capable of being divided into smaller meeting spaces.

### Young Adult area

**\$40,000**

This space will be targeted toward youth ages 12-17 and will feature a special program area for this age group, as well as targeted collections and computers.

### Study Rooms

**\$25,000 each**

Out study rooms in the children's and reference areas are used heavily, and we plan to add four more for small group use. Each room will be glass-fronted and will provide space for 4-6 people to work together.

### Audio-Visual Center

**\$15,000**

### Outdoor Reading Area

**\$10,000**

The Outdoor Reading Area will be an architecturally and aesthetically inviting and will offer seating and program space.



# Patron Responsibilities and Conduct

Welcome to your public library! The Athens-Clarke County Library exists for all who wish to read and study in peaceful, attractive surroundings. To ensure this environment and to protect the library's resources, the library board has established rules defining appropriate behavior for those who use the library.

**Children under the age of 10 must be accompanied by a responsible adult at all times while in the library.**

## **Respect the rights of other library users:**

- Harassment of other patrons or library staff is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to, physical or verbal abuse, including obscene language or gestures; annoying persistently to create an unpleasant or hostile situation; interference with another patron's use of the library or with library staff's performance of duties.
- Patrons will be asked to leave the library if their bodily hygiene is offensive as to constitute a nuisance to other patrons.

## **Limit noise:**

- The library prohibits any loud, unreasonable, and/or disturbing noises created by persons, electronic devices, or cell phones.
- All conversations should be no louder than the general noise level of the area.
- Staff will request that patrons engaging in lengthy/noisy cell phone or other conversations move to the lobby or designated area.

## **Refrain from disruptive conduct:**

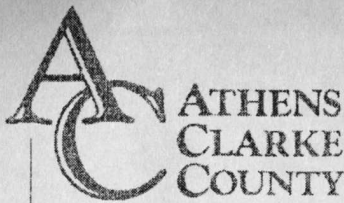
- Engaging in disruptive or abusive behavior (which includes, but is not limited to, loitering, fighting, hitting, shoving, running, throwing objects, skating, selling or soliciting) that interferes with the normal operation of the library or that disturbs library patrons or staff, is prohibited.
- Engaging in any action that would be a misdemeanor or felony under local, state or federal criminal laws is prohibited.

## **Respect library property:**

- Knowingly destroying, damaging, defacing or removing any library property (including computer equipment and networks) or personal property of library patrons or staff is prohibited.
- Patrons are prohibited from entering unauthorized areas of the building or remaining in the building after closing hours.
- All library materials must be properly checked out. Personal items are subject to inspection to ensure compliance.
- Food and covered drinks are allowed in designated areas only; alcoholic beverages are prohibited on library campuses.
- Shirt and shoes are required.
- Personal items should not be left unattended. Library staff are not responsible for monitoring personal items.
- Service animals are permitted. All other animals are prohibited.
- Inappropriate use of public restrooms is prohibited.
- **The library campus, including parking areas and grounds, is tobacco-free.**

Persons violating these rules, or any other library policy, will be first warned by library staff or a security officer at the time of the offense. If the conduct continues, the offender will be instructed to leave the library for the day. Library staff or security officers may expel the offender without a warning in situations of serious, threatening or malicious behavior. Offenders who refuse to leave the library premises will be subject to arrest and prosecution for criminal trespass pursuant to Official Code of Georgia 16-7-21.





TO: Athens-Clarke County Library Board  
FROM: Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree  
DATE: March 10, 2010  
SUBJECT: Loitering

Athens-Clarke County Library Board,

In an effort to provide a safer environment for both library staff and patrons, please consider adding the following restricted conduct to the **RESPECT LIBRARY PROPERTY** category:

**NO LOITERING ON THE GROUNDS OR THE PARKING LOT OF LIBRARY OWNED PROPERTY.**

An additional line to this could state: Persons found on library property who are deemed to be "hanging out" will be asked to leave for the day. The purpose of this addition is to ensure that those individuals who are visiting the library are there for a legitimate reason.

Recently, many individuals have been found to be loitering within the parking lot with no real purpose. Once these individuals were asked to leave or go inside to use the facility and its resources, multiple alcoholic beverage containers, empty cigarette packages and other miscellaneous trash was discovered scattered about the campus grounds. It has been in my experience that those persons who simply "hang out" are the ones who begin to congregate in larger groups and commit illegal activities. These groups may become intimidating and deter other patrons who do wish to use the facility and its resources for a genuine purpose. In an effort to curb this activity, I ask that the board consider adding the above line(s) to the *Patron Responsibilities and Conduct* waiver.

Sincerely,

Senior Police Officer Chris Ogletree  
Athens-Clarke County Police Department  
Baxter Street Detail Officer  
(706) 613-3888 Ext 625

DEPARTMENT OF POLICE SERVICES



3035 Lexington Road • Athens, Georgia 30605 (706) 613-3330 • FAX (706) 613-3348



Called Meeting Athens-Clarke County Library Policy Committee, September 29, 2010

Meeting was called to order by Chairman Bentley at 4 p.m. Present were Mr. Flick, Mr. Kauderer, Ms. Bogue. Staff present were Mrs. Ames and Mr. Katzman, who recorded the minutes.

The issues discussed were Naming Rights for the renovation and loitering/library safety/bullying. A mock-up pamphlet for Naming Rights was distributed and discussed. It was determined that we need to add our status as a 5013c to it as well as insure that it will be printed on high-quality stock paper once completed before distributing to potential donors. The amounts were considered appropriate, and it will be sent to the Endowment Board to review and comment. The Policy Committee will recommend adoption at the meeting.

After discussion it was agreed that our policies concerning loitering, safety and harassment were in place and appropriate. The Committee decided to ask Assistant District Attorney Holly Hilton what the official definition of loitering is for Athens-Clarke County. Concerning the issue of enforcement of policies, Mrs. Ames said that staff would get more training. Also, the idea of "designated enforcers" on the staff might be a good idea, as many staff aren't comfortable in that role. The letters from a patron were discussed and their concerns were duly noted. The library is working on safety issues and understands the changing nature of our patrons. It was decided to add extra "No Loitering, No Soliciting" signage on the library grounds. Mrs. Ames said that we have a grievance procedure in place. The policy committee will recommend no action on this topic.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

## RE: Loitering Definition

From: HollyHilton@co.clarke.ga.us  
Sent: Tue, Oct 12, 2010 at 9:29 am  
To: mkatzman@athenslibrary.org

---

The loitering ordinance for Athens-Clarke County was struck down by the Georgia Supreme Court in Johnson v. Athens-Clarke County, 272 Ga. 384 (2000)(The Supreme Court held that: (1) ordinance, which defined loitering or prowling offense as a person being at a place under circumstances which cause justifiable and reasonable alarm or immediate concern that such person is involved in unlawful drug activity, did not provide fair warning to persons of ordinary intelligence as to what it prohibited, so that they could act accordingly, and (2) ordinance permitted and encouraged speculation by law enforcement, and thus ordinance was void for vagueness.)

THIS EMAIL IS A CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION. This message is being sent by or on behalf of a lawyer. It is intended for the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This communication may contain information that is proprietary, privileged, or confidential or otherwise legally exempted from disclosure. If you are not the named addressee, you are not authorized to read, print, retain, copy or disseminate this message or any part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately by email or telephone (706)613-3035 and delete all copies of the message.

HOLLY C. HILTON  
CHIEF ASSISTANT ATTORNEY  
FOR ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY  
P.O. Box 427  
Athens, Georgia 30603  
706-613-3035 (telephone)  
706-613-3037 (fax)

---

From: mkatzman@athenslibrary.org  
To: hollyhilton@co.clarke.ga.us  
Date: 10/11/2010 02:42 PM  
Subject: RE: Loitering Definition

---

Holly, I have located the Municipal Codes for ACC and find in Sec. 3-5-23 a definition of "prowling" though in a previous ordinance "loitering" had been used. If you can provide any further clarification it would be appreciated. Our Board meets tomorrow afternoon. We're just trying to further define what it means when a sign says "No Loitering."

Regards, Mark

-----Original Message-----

From: mkatzman@athenslibrary.org  
Sent: Thursday, September 30, 2010 9:29am  
To: HollyHilton@co.clarke.ga.us  
Subject: Loitering Definition

Hello Holly, Again thanks for your help thus far with our policy issues. After our Policy Meeting yesterday the Board wondered if the Athens-Clarke county has a definition of "loitering?"

Thanks,

Mark

## Athens Regional Library System Summary of Bullying Issue

**Current Policy:** The Library's Patron Responsibilities and Conduct policy states "Harassment of other patrons or library staff is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to, physical or verbal abuse, including obscene language or gestures; annoying persistently to create an unpleasant or hostile situation; interference with another patron's use of the library or with library staff's performance of duties."

### Resources Given to Young Adult and Children's Library Staff:

- "5 Ways Schools Can Stop Bullying" by Tom Scheve  
<http://health.howstuffworks.com/pregnancy-and-parenting/parenting/5-ways-schools-can-stop-bullying.htm#mkcpgn=kaw1>
- "Bullying in Out-of-School Time Programs: Tips for Youth-Serving Professionals and Volunteers."  
[http://www.stopbullyingnow.hrsa.gov/HHS\\_PSA/pdfs/SBN\\_Tip\\_30.pdf](http://www.stopbullyingnow.hrsa.gov/HHS_PSA/pdfs/SBN_Tip_30.pdf)

### Instructions to Young Adult Library Staff:

Bullying is not an ongoing problem in the Young Adult Area. These are proactive measures to deter bullying from getting started.

- All Young Adult programs will begin with the "leader" reminding the teens to show kindness and consideration to one-another, staff, and this building.
- Georgia has a new bullying law (O.C.G.A 20-2-751.4) that requires the Ga. Dept of Education to develop policies and procedures regarding bullying in schools. However, we know that bullying goes well beyond the school yard.
- Please keep an eye out and ears open to untoward actions and comments between teens and children. We can't control the actions of teens and children (we aren't their parents or teachers) but we can foster a healthy environment by not condoning a bully's actions. And once aware of the situation, address the situation promptly. Refer to page 25 in the Problem Behavior Manual - Harassment and/or Intimidation for guidance.
- Library staff is responsible for maintaining a pleasant environment in the library. Address behavior problems promptly before they get out of control. If a patron continues with their bad behavior, call a supervisor. Follow the guidelines for progressive actions in the Problem Behavior Manual and do not hesitate to call the police.

### Resources for the Library Patrons:

- In November the Young Adult staff will create a book display "Sticks & Stones & Name Calling," with a briefly annotated listing of books and websites.
- "The library is a public place shared by many" fliers are available at the Young Adult Desk. This flier reminds library patrons to respect others, respect the space and respect library staff.
- Anti-bullying signs are posted in the Young Adult area as a visible reminder to teens that bullying will not be tolerated. These signs follow the theme of respect others, respect the space and respect library staff.



October 12, 2010

Editor

Athens Banner-Herald

One Press Place

Athens, Georgia

I am writing to urge the citizens of Athens-Clarke County to vote yes on SPLOST 2011 this November. The Athens Library has benefited from past SPLOST referendums and hopes that the community will see the importance of voting affirmatively to improve the library again.

The Library SPLOST 2011 project would provide funds to upgrade the security system and install a new state of the art materials handling unit to control the check- in and sorting of library materials. This process would allow patrons to self-check out books and would free staff from sorting books in the "back room". The library has also asked for an energy recovery unit to more efficiently use the HVAC systems in the facility.

Most importantly, the library has asked for \$200,000 a year for books in this SPLOST package. This one expenditure would have the biggest impact for our citizens. Our budgets for reading materials have declined steadily in the last few years. We have come to rely heavily on our Friends book sales to supplement the gaps in funding due to decreasing budgets but fund raisers and gifts alone will not make up for the draconian cuts we have experienced, we must have the SOLOST 2011 revenues if we are to continue to add new books to the library.

Please thoughtfully consider the importance of new books for our children and adults. We would all benefit from Voting Yes on November 2, 2011.

Sincerely,

Svea Bogue

Chair Athens-Clarke Library Board of Trustees

150 Pinecrest Court

Athens, Georgia 30605



**2012 Cuts - If Vacancies Filled (55k estimate for converted vacancies and SLBPH excluded)**

Library System	Conversion Amount	SSG Per Formula	General Materials Grant	Total General Grants for FY10 with Conversions	State Funded Positions and Benefits	Total Vacancies Cost	Total State Grants for FY2011	Cut Needed	Difference
Athens Regional	55,000.00	91,851.09	44,943.79	191,794.88	651,967.69	0.00	843,762.57	(125,529.92)	66,264.96
Atlanta-Fulton County	55,000.00	307,095.75	181,339.04	543,434.79	560,045.62	55,000.00	1,158,480.41	(172,351.75)	371,083.04
Bartow County	0.00	43,181.50	17,786.09	60,967.59	236,177.33	0.00	297,144.92	(44,207.44)	16,760.15
Bartram Trail Regional	0.00	20,614.84	10,237.66	30,852.50	308,322.07	55,000.00	394,174.57	(58,642.92)	(27,790.42)
Brooks County	0.00	11,388.75	2,867.48	14,256.23	171,874.55	0.00	186,130.78	(27,691.42)	(13,435.19)
Catoosa County	0.00	24,052.75	11,536.85	35,589.60	83,893.36	0.00	119,482.96	(17,775.96)	17,813.64
Chattahoochee Valley	55,000.00	92,018.03	43,708.27	190,726.30	534,846.58	55,000.00	780,572.88	(116,128.94)	74,597.36
Chattooga County	0.00	14,115.25	4,733.95	18,849.20	174,915.24	0.00	193,764.44	(28,827.11)	(9,977.91)
Cherokee Regional	55,000.00	32,804.62	17,230.65	105,035.27	257,482.39	0.00	362,517.66	(53,933.20)	51,102.07
Chestatee Regional	55,000.00	24,964.80	12,080.82	92,045.62	144,152.04	0.00	236,197.66	(35,140.07)	56,905.55
Clayton County	55,000.00	92,453.75	48,093.44	195,547.19	365,460.73	0.00	561,007.92	(83,463.39)	112,083.80
Coastal Plain Regional	165,000.00	41,077.21	23,737.94	229,815.15	269,785.92	55,000.00	554,601.07	(82,510.21)	147,304.94
Cobb County	165,000.00	225,154.00	125,244.38	515,398.38	538,837.75	0.00	1,054,236.13	(156,842.92)	358,555.46
Conyers-Rockdale County	0.00	29,503.75	15,268.43	44,772.18	172,656.14	55,000.00	272,428.32	(40,530.25)	4,241.93
Coweta County	0.00	51,016.50	23,149.68	74,166.18	156,735.91	55,000.00	285,902.09	(42,534.79)	31,631.39
DeKalb County	55,000.00	235,125.50	132,070.54	422,196.04	604,486.71	55,000.00	1,081,682.75	(160,926.26)	261,269.78
DeSoto Trail Regional	55,000.00	21,549.43	11,114.93	87,664.36	270,494.38	0.00	358,158.74	(53,284.70)	34,379.66
Dougherty County	0.00	31,231.50	16,451.19	47,682.69	235,348.99	0.00	283,031.68	(42,107.75)	5,574.94
East Central GA Regional	165,000.00	131,513.35	68,954.31	365,467.66	599,659.73	0.00	965,127.39	(143,585.85)	221,881.81
Elbert County	0.00	12,365.25	3,535.96	15,901.21	137,739.90	0.00	153,641.11	(22,857.80)	(6,956.59)
Fitzgerald-Ben Hill County	55,000.00	11,746.00	3,112.04	69,858.04	64,916.31	0.00	134,774.35	(20,050.92)	49,807.12
Flint River Regional	55,000.00	101,944.52	55,355.42	212,299.94	771,317.43	0.00	983,617.37	(146,336.68)	65,963.26
Forsyth County	0.00	64,800.50	32,855.76	97,656.26	332,641.85	0.00	430,028.11	(63,977.00)	33,409.26
Gwinnett County	220,000.00	252,631.25	144,054.42	616,685.67	499,411.85	0.00	1,116,097.52	(166,046.28)	450,639.39
Hall County	0.00	73,176.25	34,896.69	108,072.94	258,437.49	55,000.00	421,510.43	(62,709.79)	45,363.15
Hart County	0.00	13,578.75	4,366.69	17,945.44	156,088.87	0.00	174,034.31	(25,891.78)	(7,946.34)
Henry County	0.00	75,833.25	36,715.58	112,548.83	314,469.04	0.00	427,017.87	(63,529.15)	49,019.68
Houston County	0.00	52,268.50	24,006.76	76,275.26	236,591.15	0.00	312,866.41	(46,546.38)	29,728.88
Jefferson County	0.00	11,305.75	2,810.66	14,116.41	151,599.30	0.00	165,715.71	(24,654.19)	(10,537.78)
Kinchafoonee Regional	110,000.00	24,532.78	13,718.99	148,251.77	263,528.98	110,000.00	521,780.75	(77,627.40)	70,624.37
Lake Blackshear Regional	55,000.00	30,800.88	17,982.05	103,782.93	301,798.46	0.00	405,581.39	(60,339.96)	43,442.97
Lee County	0.00	16,513.50	6,375.72	22,889.22	175,065.93	0.00	197,955.15	(29,450.58)	(6,561.36)
Live Oak Regional	55,000.00	138,375.51	69,838.51	263,214.02	591,069.48	55,000.00	909,283.50	(135,277.73)	127,936.29
Middle GA Regional	55,000.00	99,464.32	48,451.38	202,915.70	646,139.71	110,000.00	959,055.41	(142,682.50)	60,233.20
Moultrie-Colquitt County	0.00	19,105.00	8,149.78	27,254.78	182,735.93	0.00	209,990.71	(31,241.16)	(3,986.38)
Mountain Regional	0.00	24,107.84	14,413.52	38,521.36	337,408.57	0.00	375,929.93	(55,928.60)	(17,407.24)
Newton County	0.00	45,005.75	19,034.92	64,040.67	273,908.50	0.00	337,949.17	(50,278.05)	13,762.62
Northeast GA Regional	110,000.00	56,373.18	25,433.56	191,806.74	365,081.07	0.00	556,887.81	(82,850.42)	108,956.32
Northwest GA Regional	110,000.00	75,552.93	38,114.11	223,667.04	364,299.49	0.00	587,966.53	(87,474.13)	136,192.91
Ocmulgee Regional	110,000.00	37,155.86	20,857.49	168,013.35	448,209.42	0.00	616,222.77	(91,677.92)	76,335.43
Oconee Regional	55,000.00	39,316.75	22,554.83	116,871.58	411,994.21	0.00	528,865.79	(78,681.47)	38,190.11
Ohoopee Regional	0.00	27,309.45	15,049.31	42,358.76	324,637.47	0.00	366,996.23	(54,599.49)	(12,240.73)
Okefenokee Regional	110,000.00	38,856.67	22,553.46	171,410.13	410,667.22	0.00	582,077.35	(86,597.97)	84,812.16
Peach County	0.00	14,220.25	4,805.84	19,026.09	160,240.34	0.00	179,266.43	(26,670.18)	(7,644.09)
Piedmont Regional	55,000.00	64,568.99	32,424.84	151,993.83	362,448.54	55,000.00	569,442.37	(84,718.21)	67,275.62
Pine Mountain Regional	55,000.00	33,163.28	17,060.96	105,224.24	187,766.14	110,000.00	402,990.38	(59,954.49)	45,269.75
Roddenberry Regional	0.00	13,791.75	4,512.50	18,304.25	194,485.76	0.00	212,791.01	(31,657.77)	(13,353.52)
Sara Hightower Regional	0.00	59,923.80	25,887.02	85,810.82	326,923.60	0.00	412,734.42	(61,404.15)	24,406.67
Satilla Regional	55,000.00	29,715.60	15,409.23	100,124.83	195,196.90	0.00	295,321.73	(43,936.19)	56,188.64
Screven-Jenkins Regional	0.00	16,339.30	7,042.57	23,381.87	251,018.99	0.00	274,400.86	(40,823.71)	(17,441.84)
Sequoyah Regional	55,000.00	113,717.31	55,202.11	223,919.42	506,497.56	0.00	730,416.98	(108,667.05)	115,252.37
South GA Regional	55,000.00	56,690.70	25,366.09	137,056.79	224,095.84	55,000.00	416,152.63	(61,912.69)	75,144.10
Southwest GA Regional	55,000.00	24,738.14	11,980.23	91,718.37	231,583.63	0.00	323,302.00	(48,098.93)	43,619.44
Statesboro Regional	55,000.00	66,751.58	33,218.17	154,969.75	523,983.19	55,000.00	733,952.94	(109,193.11)	45,776.64
Thomas County	0.00	19,143.25	8,175.96	27,319.21	88,930.83	55,000.00	171,250.04	(25,477.55)	1,841.66
Three Rivers Regional	165,000.00	92,350.65	46,492.88	303,843.53	449,137.66	55,000.00	807,981.19	(120,206.59)	183,636.94
Troup-Harris Regional	0.00	48,449.73	20,006.40	68,456.13	277,989.33	55,000.00	401,445.46	(59,724.64)	8,731.49
Twin Lakes	0.00	19,329.00	8,303.12	27,632.12	135,535.21	0.00	163,167.33	(24,275.05)	3,357.07
Uncle Remus Regional	165,000.00	68,406.30	38,475.52	271,881.82	506,384.86	0.00	778,266.68	(115,785.84)	156,095.98
West GA Regional	55,000.00	146,229.74	84,915.69	286,145.43	754,942.81	0.00	1,041,088.24	(154,886.85)	131,258.58
Worth County	0.00	12,745.50	3,796.27	16,541.77	91,923.83	0.00	108,465.60	(16,136.86)	404.91
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$2,805,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,763,107.68</b>	<b>\$1,937,592.45</b>	<b>\$5,055,700.13</b>	<b>\$19,825,986.78</b>	<b>\$1,155,000.00</b>	<b>29,486,686.91</b>	<b>(4,386,852.06)</b>	

Cuts Needed (4,386,852.20)  
Current Total \$29,486,686.91  
-14.877399%

percentage cut needed

(3,231,852.20)	10% of State Grants (including onbehalf)
(\$1,155,000.00)	(Cost of filling vacancies 21 @ 80,000)
<b>(4,386,852.20)</b>	

#REF!



Athens-Clarke County Library  
 Athens, Georgia  
 CGD Project No. 06063

**PROJECT SCHEDULE (Rev.1B – 10-08-10)**

No.	MEETING / TASK	01 MAR 2011	Status	COMMENTS
		MAYOR & COMMISSION DEADLINE*		
1.	Update Design Develop. Est.	10 Sep 2010	Completed	
2.	Transmit Design Development documents to GPLS.	15 Sep 2010	Completed	
3.	Start Construction Documents	17 Aug 2010		
4.	Furniture Meeting with ACC Library	25 Aug 2010	Completed	
5.	Follow-up Furniture Mtg.	TBD		
6.	Review of Children's Concept and Special Interests Areas and Initial Interior Finish Meeting with Library Building Committee	13 Sep 2010	Completed	
7.	Follow-up Interior's meeting, review plumbing fixtures manufacturer data sheets and electrical light fixtures manufacturer data sheets and exterior finish materials. (Discuss building security systems – 3:00 P.M.)	19 Oct 2010		
8.	Issue date of Civil Documents for Permitting to Planning Dept.	05 Oct 2010	Submitted	
8.A	Meeting with Planning Department to review comments	14 Oct 2010 - 9:00 a.m.		Planning Department – CGD will be available by phone.

9.	Meeting to review Special Technology	01 Sep 2010		
10.	Meeting to review and discuss Children's Theme and Special Interest areas and existing shelving.	9 Sep 2010 (Tentative)		
11.	Meeting to review Heritage Room with Laura/Kathy.	01 Sep 2010		
12.	Meeting to review Project Phasing	TBD		If time allows we will review during our October 19, 2010 meeting.
13.	Document issued to Cost Estimator for 50% Submittal	05 Oct 2010		
14.	Issue 50% CD's to Owner	11 Oct 2010		Needs to be in Keith office on October 12, 2010.
15.	Issue 50% CD's to Commissioning Agent	11 Oct 2010		Needs to be in Commissioning Agent's office on October 12, 2010.
16.	Receive Owner Review Comments	27 Oct 2010		CGD to meet with Keith Sanders in Athens to review comments.
17.	Issue 95% CD to Owner / Mayor & Commission for review	23 Nov.2010		Confirm if this schedule item goes away or if this is the same date as submission to Keith Sanders office.
18.	Receive Owner, Mayor & Commission Review Comments	14 Dec 2010		
19.	Issue 100% CD to Keith Sanders for Review	23 Nov 2010		
20.	Receive Keith Sanders Review	14 Dec 2010		
21.	Issue 100% CD to GPLS	23 Nov 2010		
22.	Receive GPLS Review Comments	14 Dec 2010		
23.	Issue 100% to Athens-Clarke County for Permits	23 Nov 2010		
24.	Meeting with Athens-Clarke to review counties comments (1 1/2hour meeting)	2 Dec 2010		No discussion.

25.	Re-issue documents to County with review comments addressed.	15 Dec 2010	Pending discussion with Keith Sanders	CGD may not have any control over the length of review time by the County or Planning Commission's final review.
26.	CGD & Consultants performing final QC and incorporate review comments.	15- 23 Dec 2010		
27.	Issue 100 % drawing, specifications, cost estimate to Keith Sanders	5 Jan 2011		
28.	Keith Sander to perform final review to ensure that all comments have been addressed and advise CGD.	6 Jan 2011		
29.	Reissue documents for advertising to address any comments from Keith Sanders that were not addressed in the final drawing issue. (Documents must be in his office by this date).	10 Jan 2011		
30.	Owner advertise for Bidding	11 Jan 2010		
31.	Receive Bids	8 Feb 2011		
32.	Place on Mayor & Commission Agenda	24 Feb 2011		
33.	Mayor & Commission Approval	01 Mar 2011		
34.	Notice to Proceed	15 Mar 2011		Amount of time for agreement and notice to proceed need to be reviewed with Athens-Clarke County.
35.	Construction Completed (Approx.)	15 Nov 2012		

**\*Note:**

This schedule requires the Design Team to keep working during the Owner reviews of 50%, 95% and 100% which appears to be contradictorily to the agreement. This schedule changes the agreement review sequence from 80% to 95% for the Mayor and Commission review. This change in submission sequence will require the Owner's approval.



Craig, Gaulden & Davis Architecture . Planning . Interiors  
19 Washington Park

864 242.0761

Post Office Box 2527

fax 864 233.2319

Greenville, South Carolina 29602

www.cgdarch.com



## MINUTES

**Attendees:** **Athens Regional Library System**  
Kathryn Ames  
Laura Carter (Part-time)  
Judy Atwood (Part-Time)  
Kim James (Part-Time)  
Building Committee Members (No listing)

**Date:** September 15, 2010

**Athens-Clarke County SPLOST**  
Keith Sanders

**Craig Gaulden Davis**  
Sherri Stanley  
Andrea Kuhfuss  
David Moore  
Steve Wilson (Part-time)

**Re:** Meeting on September 13, 2010

The following minutes have been compiled from the notes and memory of the writer. Please review and promptly advise the writer of any necessary revisions.

	#.	ITEM DISCUSSED	ACTION (See Action List)
		<b>Children's Area</b>	
1.		<p>CGD presented concepts for the Children's Area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a.) Multiple colored vertical panels at computer station walls with vertical window openings into the Children's Program Room</li><li>b.) Colored wall with white glossy panels with "doodle" theme at computer station walls with vertical window openings into the Children's Program Room</li></ul> <p>Both concepts include large colored 3 Form entry cube that is lit from within, with adult size opening and child size opening to draw children in from the library entry This entry could also provide display features either as applied text or some type of electronic message board.</p>	

2.		The computer area as you enter into the children's area could be developed as computer stations that would house the computer screen and keyboard and utilize color laminate with possible window slots on either side of the station. The windows could be provided with either clear or frosted type glass into the program room. The ceiling above could also be panelized that would reflect the computer station layout.	
3.		CGD suggested a theme like animals in perimeter cutouts at the tops of the vertical panels.	
4.		Kathy liked the idea of the animals and doodle, but thinks the concept needs more layering to reach the children.	
5.		The existing ceiling over the children collection to the existing restrooms will remain at its current height. The existing grid will be reused or only replaced as necessary.	
6.		The interactive wall space south of the program room in the children's area should have a tackable wall surface above the interactive area.	
7.		Tackable surface should also be provided on the east wall of the puppet area around the location for the flat screen TV.	
8.		Kathy stated that the children's area needs to be unique and should have a wow factor. Her response from what was presented was that it was nice, but it does not say Kids.	
9.		<p>Comments received from the children's area staff are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Area needs to be unique.</li> <li>• Needs to have plenty of color.</li> <li>• Liked the bright colors.</li> <li>• Need areas to display children's artwork.</li> <li>• Bulletin board spaces.</li> <li>• More fun spaces.</li> <li>• The younger children like interactive play.</li> <li>• Prefer more generic theme so they can make their own story boards, as themes change.</li> <li>• Their story time themes include 'Funny Frog' and "Mouse". Dave mentioned the cast bronze mice that are located in downtown Greenville that you can search for throughout the downtown area.</li> </ul>	
10.		<p>Later in the afternoon, Kim James (Children's Librarian) was called in to give her input on the Children's concepts, and to give her thoughts on what she would like to see for the Children's Area. Her comments were as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• She would like a space that sets the Children's Area apart from the rest of the library.</li> <li>• She would like for it to be fun with lots of color.</li> <li>• She would like for it to be bright.</li> <li>• She would like for it to be contemporary, but timeless.</li> <li>• She liked the concepts presented overall</li> <li>• Younger children like the A,B,Cs and 1,2,3s</li> </ul> <p>Older children like stories/novels/trivia and computers.</p>	

11.		CGD requested Kim to think about a story or theme that the children like, that we could explore further to develop as a children's concept.	
12.		Kathy's stated that the design for the Children's Area is not there yet. CGD will take the review comments received from the staff and study further.	
		<b>Special Interest Area Concept</b>	
13.		CGD presented concept for the Special Interest Area: an accent wall connected to the 3 sections of special shelving that could have a long thin banner down the side of the wall to highlight the current special interest theme, with lighting emphasizing the banner. CGD could design the hardware attached to the wall, and the library could print off different banners for different themes and could easily attach to the hardware on the wall.	
14.		Kathy liked the Special Interest concept very much, and liked the accent lights that would highlight the banners.	
		<b>Special Technology Update</b>	
15.		<p>Keith updated Kathy on the conference call between himself, CGD and Newcomb &amp; Boyd on September 10, 2010:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Special Technology infrastructure will be in place for the AV equipment.</li> <li>Kathy will prioritize how money is allocated for the equipment.</li> </ul> <p>Newcomb &amp; Boyd will provide a performance based specification to bid cabling and security and A/V cabling.</p>	
16.		Kathy asked what is considered Base Bid and what is considered Add Alternates? She is concerned that security needs should be included in Base Bid—it is high priority. Keith explained that Base Bid included Infrastructure, AV, Security, Data, etc... Data wiring needs will be in place on day one, based on locations provided by Greg Deal. Updated drawings will be transmitted to Keith and Kathy for review once these locations are shown on the drawings.	
17.		There was a general discussion about Greg's equipment listing, that led to an overall budget discussion. See items under Financial below.	
		<b>Site Plan</b>	
18.		The site plan showing the right hand turning lane was reviewed with Kathy. Due to the grades in the existing driveway area, the shifting of several parking lot islands are required in order to shift the driveway width to the north in lieu of the south. This will allow the steepness of the driveway to be lessen and will also allow the installation of two handicapped ramps on the library property to be provided that will meet code. This work will be shown on the construction documents as an add alternate.	

		<p>This work will require the loss of four parking spaces, but these will be maintained through the parking agreement with the School District.</p> <p>If this alternate is not accepted due to funding, then the existing handicapped ramps along Dudley Street will remain. Under the alternate the existing ramps will be removed as part of this work.</p>	
19.		The county planning ordinance requires 10% of the building's floor area be provided for outdoor plaza areas. These areas are being reviewed and determined by our civil engineer for the project. A meeting will be scheduled in the near future to review the site work scope with Kathy and Keith.	
		<b>Funding</b>	
20.		If SPLOST funding is available it may be possible for Kathy to purchase the self check units prior to the start of construction and these could be utilized during the closing of the front entrance and under the first phase of construction.	
21.		Possible naming opportunities were discussed for various areas of the library. Donor walls location may be provided in lieu of attempting to name individual rooms or furniture. However large rooms such as the new multi-purpose rooms could be provided with naming signage if so desired.	
22.		Brick pavers will be provided at the Café and Gift shop outdoor area. These pavers will be set in a sand bed and could be replaced with pavers from donors as a possible funding source.	
23.		Keith will review and provide information to Kathy on the county donation process. It appears that there may be a number of questions that will need to be addressed, as it relates to the Endowment Board, naming opportunities and the receiving of donation and funds for the library.	
		<b>Financial</b>	
24.		<p>The following breakdown of cost were reviewed with Kathy and Keith but were not made public to the remainder of the library staff, building committee or the Endowment Board until more information is obtained and cost can be verified.</p> <p>\$ 800,000 Furniture  \$ 315,000 A/V Equip.  \$ 142,000 Security Equipment  \$ 189,000 Cabling and Voice Data Equipment  \$ 166,000 Misc. Library Equipment  \$ 138,000 Computer Hardware/Software  \$1,750,000  \$ 385,000 – Less Phase I FF/E/Tech. Allowance  \$1,365,000 Shortfall</p>	



		<p>Of the \$ 385,000 noted amount above \$ 200,000 has been designated for furniture costs and \$135,000 for technology.</p> <p>The current construction cost estimate dated September 9, 2010, does not included cabling costs, but does included conduit and boxes.</p> <p>An additional funding source of approximately \$ 492,451 dollars through excess funds in the existing SPLOST funds may be available for library funding that could be moved into the building fund expenses.</p> <p>One possible example of the funding use is shown below:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$492,000</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$292,000</u> Books</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$200,000</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">+ <u>\$385,000</u> Phase I FF/E A/V Allowance</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$585,000 Total to Spend</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$225,000</u> Shelving and seismic bracing (must have)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$360,000</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$166,000</u> Library self-check units ( must have)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$194,000</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">- <u>\$189,000</u> Cabling (must have)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$ 5,000 Balance</p>	
25.		<p>Kathy asked if she has to take the Alternates in the order that they are listed in the Bid Documents.</p> <p>Keith stated that we would recommend to the Mayor/Commission what she wants to accept, and they would determine the final decision.</p>	
26.		<p>CGD asked if we are to proceed with the drawings with the overall project cost analysis being over budget. Keith stated that CGD should look for items that could be moved from base bid to an add alternate list. However, a clear direction on proceeding was not provided to CGD.</p>	
27.		<p>Signage cost need to also be factored into the overall project budget.</p>	
		<b>Young Adults</b>	
28.		<p>The Young Adults area need to be interesting and perhaps this could be handled with some special type lighting such as neon lighting. CGD will review and study further.</p>	
		<b>Exterior Elevations</b>	
29.		<p>The Owner questioned why we do not have as much glass along the east side of the vertical lantern at the entrance into the library. CGD advised that we reduced the amount of glass in an attempt to conceal the mechanical equipment located in the mechanical room and to allow a routing path of ductwork to serve the two new additions. The introduction of the aluminum panels also reduced the cost of the more expensive curtain wall system. The reduction of the amount of glass also reduced the mechanical loads</p>	

		<p>for heating and cooling.</p> <p>Due to existing bearing heights of steel and roof elevations of the existing library it becomes very difficult to route duct work through the building. Even with the aluminum panels it has required our office to consider installing roof mounted duct work due to tight clearances within the new structure and existing structure.</p> <p>If more glass is provided along the east face of the building this will require the mechanical duct work above the lobby floor to become exposed and we will have to eliminate the ceiling currently shown in the building sections of this space. This was previous considered, but our office thought that this would be objectionable to the client.</p> <p>If more glass is desired for daylighting and exposed duct cannot be used or the number of exposed duct is not desired, then we may need to consider utilizing rooftop mechanical equipment and providing screening around these units.</p> <p>The question if window shades would be needed was also discussed, if the addition of additional glazing along the east elevation warrants this feature. CGD can study the sun angles along this glass exposure during summer and winter months.</p>	
		<b>Phasing</b>	
30.		Kathy advised that it would be possible for the Heritage Room to be closed for up to a year. We would need to place the microfilm stations and approximately 20% of the Heritage Room book volumes into the Reference Area The amount of volumes would need to be determined by the library staff.	
31.		<p>The existing small auditorium may not be closed from April 2011 through the first week of August 2011. After these dates, the auditorium may be closed and used for storage or temporary departmental locations.</p> <p>Kathy stated that no reservations are being taken for the small auditorium after January 11, 2011.</p>	
32.		Off-site storage may be considered as well as Kathy mention that some departments such as Tech. Services and Extension Services could be moved to a branch location during construction.	
33.		Talking Books may be moved to the State of Georgia's storage facility. Kathy will investigate if this is possible for this move to occur as early as April 2011.	
34.		After the June 2011 book sale, the Friend's Area could be moved out of the building.	
35.		It was suggested that if the library could begin to clean spaces and cull materials between now and the end of the	

		year, that this would greatly help in the relocation of departments and assist in determining how departmental moves can be accomplished during the phased construction.	
36.		Kathy advised that she can require the library staff to park in the School District's parking area. It appears this may free up approximately 20 to 25 parking spaces. This would allow the Contractor to utilize a portion of the existing parking lot for staging. This may still not provide an adequate amount of staging for the Contractor. This needs to be study in more detail and if no additional on site areas are available, this need to be documented so that they Contractor bidding this project will know the limitations for on- site storage and access.	
37.		The second floor public toilets could be taken out of services, if the county building department does not object.	
38.		The existing second floor conference room may be utilized for storage. Kathy stated that she can hold her board meetings in another location. Keith stated that the County has numerous conference rooms that could be made available through scheduling with the County.	
39.		Keith expressed concern over closing the front entrance for the duration of the Phase I construction.CGD expressed concern over having library visitors entering into an area that is a construction zone. CGD will review and discuss further with Keith and Kathy.	
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
40.		All existing spaces within the library should received new paint and finishes as required and as the budget will allow. CGD will perform a punch list of all existing areas to identify damaged areas that require repairs prior to new finishes being installed. Areas such as existing mechanical rooms, electrical room, and main frame computer room are currently not indicated to be repainted unless so directed by the Owner.	
41.		Kathy provided our office with the name of artist, John Sandford. Email address is jsandford@caruspub.com.	
42.		Keith stated that a new chiller is now part of the base bid.	
43.		Keith stated that the County will be prequalifying bidders before the bid. The County will decide if they will go with CM at risk or Low Bidder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CGD recommended that the County not use CM at risk.</li> </ul>	

W. Steve Wilson

c. All attendees



Director's Report  
October 12, 2010

National Leadership Grant

The Athens-Clarke County Library and its partner organization, the Lyndon House Arts Center, have been awarded a 2010 National Leadership Grant from the Institute for Museums and Library Services. There were 26 grants awarded out of 245 applications. Our grant proposal targets baby boomers and new technology to create a series of "community snapshots" featuring older Athenians talking about books and art. We plan to provide live webcasts, archival access to interviews, and exhibit materials using local authors and artists. Both organizations want to highlight our strengths in providing service to the community and to bring new users to our locations, either in person or virtually. The Library is currently advertising for a project manager to keep up with the day to day tasks required in administering this grant. Athens is the only public library in Georgia to obtain this grant, and this is our second! Grant total is \$343,100.

Georgia Humanities Grant

During the week of October 24, the Library and Lyndon House Arts Center will celebrate Harriet Powers week. Ms. Powers was an African-American quilter whose quilts are on display at the Smithsonian Institution. We will begin the week with a Sunday afternoon storytelling session and craft activity, followed by brown bag lunch speaker Diane Barret who is a quilt historian. Thursday evening is focused on gospel music with Voices of Praise and the local women's group, Teresa Haynes and Spiritual Harmony performing beginning at 7 PM. Dr. James Washington of the New Grove Baptist Church arranged for these groups to perform and it should be an exciting evening! On Saturday, the Library and Lyndon House will offer a daylong symposium on quilting and members of the DeKalb Quilters Guild will participate along with several local experts.

Association for Library Service to Children Institute

The Library System received a grant for 3 staff members to attend this national conference held at Emory University Sept. 23-25. Attending were Kim James, Athens children's specialist, Jessie Johnson, Oconee County children's specialist, and Mary Wood, a young adult specialist. Among the topics covered were technology, collection development, special needs children's services, and programming ideas. The grant covered the registration and other expenses including hotel for 3 days.

Staff Development Day

This annual event will be held on Nov. 11 at the Oconee County Civic Center. This year, we will be cooperating with the Uncle Remus [Madison, GA] and Piedmont [Winder] library systems and will focus on upgrades that will be coming with the PINES network, technology, children's services, and cooperative ventures. The idea is to encourage our staff to meet their colleagues from nearby libraries and to discuss similar issues. The day-long event is the first of several possible events which will bring staff from all 3 systems together.

Georgia Library Association: Council of Media Organizations

Several staff members will be making presentations this week at the annual conference being held here in Athens. Trudi Green and Teri Hanna will be discussing our Money Matters program and sharing resources with attendees. Trudi is doing double duty with a program on social



networking—using Facebook and Twitter to promote the library. Donna Brumby and Aida Quinones will be offering a program on serving the underserved Hispanic community.

#### State Budget Reductions

As you may have seen in the Athens newspaper, the state library has reduced our grant funding for FY11 by \$53,000. In FY2012 which begins in July, that amount is expected to be approximately \$135,000. This year, we will meet the grant reductions by lowering our materials budget to 10 cents per capita, freezing the homebound position, and cutting back on all general expenses. I will also ask the Regional Board to approve one furlough day this year. Originally, the state library wanted to reduce the number of librarians in the state as a way of saving significant dollars. I asked that local systems be able to determine the reductions locally by making rational decisions based on local needs. The amount to be reduced overall has not yet been determined, but the State has agreed to allow local systems to make these decisions. Overall, by 2012, we will have had a 30% reduction in state funding.

#### Other News

Svea Bogue, Fran Lane and I met with representatives of the Junior Ladies Garden Club. They are interested in doing an on-going beautification project for the library. We need the help! Soon after we meet with the landscape architects, we will meet with the representatives again so that they may begin formulating plans. This will bring needed color and greenery to the library construction project.

I have been meeting regularly with the architects for our 3 projects: Athens, Madison County and Royston. The bonds have now been sold for the Madison County project and they expect to go out for bid this winter with ground-breaking for the 7500 square foot addition expected to be in February. I've attached a schedule for the Athens project which remain subject to many questions with the upcoming change in the Mayor and Commission. We hope to be underway in April. Royston is number 3 on the state list for construction and that project is in design. If all goes well this year, it would be on a similar schedule to Madison County.

Yesterday, we had a site visit from the Money Matters/FINRA folks who observed Teri Hanna teaching a Money Matters class. The representative was very laudatory and urged us to continue the program. Teri has resigned due to personal issues and we are currently seeking a replacement educator. Teri has done an excellent job and we'll miss her.

We also had a phone consultation with our American Dream program officer. This grant is targeted to the Pinewoods Library and covers the cost of ESL materials and publicity. Currently, we have 60 volunteers working with children after school. The program is very crowded, but according to parents, it does make a difference to the children's success in school.

The finishes meeting on October 19 is important—decide what the new library will look like, how families will enjoy spaces together, and the color scheme! 1:00 in the board room.

*Please vote in November. While I'm not allowed to lobby, I will say that the SPLOST referendum will make a positive difference for the library! Annually, funds for books and library materials are essential. The energy savings unit will help with overall costs savings, and materials handling will enable us to use staff more creatively, freeing them up to work with the public.*

## **Consulting Services for Strategic Planning**

### **Provide Orientation to Planning**

- Objective: Board, staff and other stakeholders will understand the strategic planning process to be used, the need for and benefits of planning, and their role in the process.
- Service: Consultant will deliver an interactive three-hour workshop for selected groups of stakeholders.

### **Help with Planning Committee Selection**

- Objective: The Planning Committee members will be selected for maximum effectiveness in helping the library best respond to community needs.
- Service: Consultant will work with director and others to identify criteria and select committee members. Major stakeholder groups will be considered, as well as representation of service area population.

### **Design a Community Survey**

- Objective: Primary data from a community survey will be used to inform the library's planning process and to strategically match library services and programs to community needs.
- Service: Consultant will confer with library leaders to identify appropriate data to be collected, draft a survey, may create using Web-based software, assist with plans for administering the survey, provide written report analyzing survey data.

### **Conduct Community Focus Groups**

- Objective: Information from community focus groups will be used to inform the library's planning process, to gather perceptions and opinions that lead to strategic outcomes for the community.
- Service: Consultant will confer with library leaders to identify purpose of focus groups (including appropriate topics to be covered and characteristics of groups to be convened), draft focus group questions, determine method of data collection, facilitate the focus groups (or facilitate one as a model), provide written report analyzing focus group input.

### **Conduct Planning Committee Meetings**

- Objective: The planning committee will work smoothly and effectively to determine appropriate service priorities, vision and major goals for the library system.
- Service: The consultant will facilitate the work of the planning committee at its meetings.

### **Facilitate Staff Involvement**

- Objective: Staff will be engaged in the planning process and have significant impact on the more specific parts of the plan.
- Service: Consultant will conduct a three- to six-hour staff planning session at which staff will respond to service priorities and goals and brainstorm objectives and activities.

### **Assist with Action Plan Development (Senior Management)**

- Objective: The library director and senior management will select activities, develop action plans, determine appropriate evaluation, and plan baseline measures.
- Service: Consultant will conduct a three-hour session with the senior management staff to help them determine appropriate measures, evaluate activities and write action plans.



### **Conduct a Library Capacity Audit**

- Objective: Library leaders will better understand the current capacity of the library for accomplishing the strategic planning activities.
- Service: Consultant will develop a self-assessment instrument, tailored to the library and its strategic plan for service, to gauge organizational capacity and identify needs for capacity-building or remediation. Consultant may facilitate a one-hour meeting with senior management staff to explore library capacity.

### **Facilitate Planning for Change (Senior Management)**

- Objective: The library director and senior management will develop a successful strategy for implementing change in the organization.
- Service: Consultant will conduct a three-hour session with senior management staff including an interactive workshop on change and joint development of strategies for implementing change based on the current and desired organizational culture.

### **Draft Strategic Plan**

- Objective: The planning process will result in a strategic plan, a blueprint for providing relevant library programs and services in the context of the community.
- Service: Consultant will compile a draft strategic plan including executive summary, background information, library mission and/or vision, outcomes, objectives and action plans.

### **Design Brochure**

- Objective: The broad community will understand the basics of the library's strategic plan and how the plan will affect their community and quality of life.
- Service: Consultant will design and provide in electronic format a brochure or other communication piece that highlights the major components of the strategic plan and its impact on the community.

### **Present Final Plan to Board**

- Objective: The library board will thoroughly understand the implications of the final strategic plan before approving.
- Service: Consultant will conduct a one-hour (or less) session with the board that includes a brief overview of the process used; an explanation of the outcomes, objectives, and action plans; and a discussion of the impact on the community of implementing the plan.

#### **Consultant:**

- Drafts meeting agendas and other documents
- Provides electronic copies of any handouts at least one week in advance

#### **Library:**

- Schedules meeting time and place and invites participants
- Provides flip chart, markers, computer, projector, screen or other audiovisual needs
- Provides any refreshments
- Provides photocopies of any handouts
- Reviews agendas, plan, and other documents

**Athens-Clarke County Libraries**

FY11

**Circulation****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	56,744	63,279	62,210	60,265
August	49,007	53,537	56,761	55,459
Sept.	45,344	51,046	55,161	53,941
October	49,665	50,792	55,013	
November	45,154	49,973	53,444	
December	39,751	45,163	46,544	
January	48,729	51,868	50,956	
February	47,359	50,294	50,226	
March	49,770	53,301	55,133	
April	48,944	50,203	47,111	
May	51,410	54,656	54,461	
June	62,009	66,218	65,210	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>593,886</b>	<b>640,330</b>	<b>652,230</b>	

**E.Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1119	1,656	671	361
August	750	805	352	442
Sept.	579	977	441	446
October	1030	777	260	
November	433	417	281	
December	649	451	188	
January	590	332	284	
February	405	466	235	
March	734	548	430	
April	782	668	337	
May	1,064	443	361	
June	1,602	698	425	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9,737</b>	<b>8,238</b>	<b>4,265</b>	

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1821	1,564	1,958	1,987
August	1988	1,878	2,033	1,776
Sept.	1675	1,543	2,185	1,912
October	1451	1,835	1,650	
November	2406	1,938	1,813	
December	1148	1,250	1,773	
January	1934	2,127	1,664	
February	2229	2,082	1,590	
March	2367	1,368	1,867	
April	1439	1,003	1,862	
May	1544	1,484	1,578	
June	1231	1,974	2,028	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21233</b>	<b>20,046</b>	<b>22,001</b>	



**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1596	1,130	1,499	695
August	1022	990	465	683
Sept.	1068	1,056	564	798
October	939	1,154	268	
November	965	541	396	
December	731	935	375	
January	650	956	524	
February	843	816	667	
March	1,182	903	711	
April	1,144	1,134	451	
May	1,157	1,343	720	
June	1,948	2,102	691	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13,245</b>	<b>13,060</b>	<b>7,331</b>	

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1,536	1,874	1,931	1,624
August	1,226	1,491	1,491	1,807
Sept.	1,219	1,728	1,936	1,668
October	1,296	1,736	1,636	
November	1,179	1,575	1,598	
December	1,190	1,266	1,593	
January	1,282	1,605	1,453	
February	1,187	1,595	1,381	
March	1,237	1,737	1,638	
April	1,158	1,859	1,531	
May	1,686	1,760	1,407	
June	2,128	2,036	2,141	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16,324</b>	<b>20,262</b>	<b>19,736</b>	

**Bookmobile/Outreach**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	547	477	258	72
August	284	613	122	0
Sept.	435	490	223	0
October	520	339	140	
November	580	454	137	
December	324	197	203	
January	538	108	164	
February	506	349	272	
March	487	160	86	
April	420	106	227	
May	301	227	185	
June	555	117	231	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,497</b>	<b>3,637</b>	<b>2,248</b>	

**Overdrive  
Athens**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	159	453	698
August	163	481	667
Sept.	143	415	591
October	238	420	
November	254	576	
December	270	589	
January	281	534	
February	284	425	
March	307	610	
April	290	522	
May	323	637	
June	389	648	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3101</b>	<b>6310</b>	

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	4	2	0
August	3	1	0
Sept.	0	6	0
October	0	0	
November	2	3	
December	4	0	
January	0	0	
February	0	0	
March	0	0	
April	8	0	
May	0	0	
June	5	0	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>	

**Winterville FY2010 FY2011**

July		0
August		0
Sept.		5
October		
November		
December		
January		
February		
March		
April	3	
May	3	
June	2	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8</b>	

**East Ather FY2010 FY2011**

July	0
August	0
Sept.	0
October	
November	
December	
January	
February	
March	3
April	5
May	1
June	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>

**Attendance****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	62,340	72,340	61,870	57,373
August	62,802	82,419	59,571	55,459
Sept.	52,018	52,025	54,143	48,893
October	59,424	54,947	51,658	
November	49,652	55,018	55,179	
December	45,935	52,117	50,831	
January	41,557	51,918	61,289	
February	54,622	50,219	57,375	
March	56,050	54,638	62,860	
April	53,646	60,183	54,715	
May	51,760	60,425	58,813	
June	58,287	68,267	67,770	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>648,093</b>	<b>714,516</b>	<b>696,074</b>	

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	449	718	408	384
August	447	470	209	374
September	309	528	345	424
October	455	503	196	
November	184	552	299	
December	274	407	256	
January	453	472	307	
February	367	629	292	
March	429	682	394	
April	451	697	266	
May	508	432	327	
June	562	562	515	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4888</b>	<b>6652</b>	<b>3,814</b>	

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1,699	2,199	1,796	1,537
August	1,703	1,806	2,326	1,909
Sept.	1,717	2,115	2,504	2,150
October	1,853	2,271	2,170	
November	1,903	1,985	2,620	
December	1,435	1,645	2,087	
January	1,951	2,760	1,886	
February	*1853	1,952	2,508	
March	2,031	2,186	2,589	
April	2,278	885	2,636	
May	1,746	980	2,109	
June	2,070	2,091	3,001	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,125</b>	<b>22,875</b>	<b>28,232</b>	

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1108	908	1,159	940
August	802	683	485	592
Sept.	1007	898	860	991
October	944	1092	460	
November	800	837	561	
December	22	779	487	
January	35	837	543	
February	804	872	749	
March	1111	910	1,007	
April	1092	1,195	793	
May	1017	922	645	
June	109	1,289	150	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8851</b>	<b>11,222</b>	<b>7,899</b>	

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	765	754	851	1,158
August	567	684	759	1,030
Sept.	671	755	762	1,111
October	769	785	711	
November	637	787	724	
December	407	545	657	
January	500	742	754	
February	540	688	708	
March	568	824	888	
April	539	791	813	
May	581	745	752	
June	836	893	1,092	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,380</b>	<b>8,993</b>	<b>9,471</b>	



**Computer Use****Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	20,299	20,200	22,287	22,914
August	19,284	20,249	22,451	22,130
Sept.	16,790	19,987	20,743	20,849
October	18,673	19,805	20,922	
November	16,160	19,667	20,193	
December	14,807	20,267	19,939	
January	18,114	21,315	19,282	
February	17,514	19,474	18,596	
March	16,256	20,867	21,693	
April	17,887	21,159	20,145	
May	18,899	20,701	19,122	
June	20,706	23,459	23,714	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>215,389</b>	<b>247,150</b>	<b>249,087</b>	

**E. Athens**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	217	351	274	204
August	214	226	151	205
Sept.	125	241	245	206
October	214	235	112	
November	100	113	192	
December	140	323	176	
January	228	199	187	
February	174	237	161	
March	204	241	236	
April	233	256	182	
May	244	296	206	
June	305	329	283	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2398</b>	<b>3,047</b>	<b>2,405</b>	

**Pinewoods**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	1418	1,764	623	1,171
August	855	1,322	736	1,046
Sept.	1338	1,676	796	1,145
October	1403	1,767	819	
November	1513	1,462	581	
December	1122	1,291	597	
January	1580	1,426	825	
February	*1403	1,566	859	
March	1558	1,708	1,273	
April	1716	563	1,403	
May	1297	594	1,740	
June	1634	848	1,702	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6205</b>	<b>15,987</b>	<b>11,954</b>	

**Lay Park**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	189	204	293	218
August	190	202	116	180
Sept.	172	277	194	206
October	169	304	91	
November	131	210	132	
December	5	218	176	
January	13	210	103	
February	191	184	147	
March	326	275	337	
April	338	354	298	
May	290	380	267	
June	17	235	150	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2031</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>2,304</b>	

**Winterville**

	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY2010</b>	<b>FY2011</b>
July	283	255	279	302
August	224	225	224	277
Sept.	217	248	320	277
October	246	209	302	
November	172	245	285	
December	135	209	254	
January	164	260	275	
February	209	197	208	
March	209	417	288	
April	193	259	287	
May	193	240	296	
June	242	284	307	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2487</b>	<b>3,048</b>	<b>3,325</b>	

## Purpose of this Series

The book discussion series and programs for "Picturing America: Land of Opportunity" explore the theme of the American Dream — success earned through grit and determination. All programs are directly tied to this theme through art, literature and music.

"America came to be seen as a land where social justice was possible — where the poor and oppressed would find opportunity and freedom, where the ambitious and adventurous could make their fortunes. Americans hold to a persistent belief in individual achievement — a conviction that hard work, talent, resourcefulness, and initiative will be rewarded."

*From Suzanne Ozment,  
Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs  
and Professor of English, University of South  
Carolina Aiken. Ozment is the project scholar*



Picturing America is a project of the National Endowment for the Humanities, distributed in cooperation with the American Library Association. The Institute of Museum and Library Services has provided major support for Picturing America programs in public libraries.



Athens-Clarke  
COUNTY LIBRARY

2025 Baxter Street

Athens, Georgia 30606



## Picturing America

### "Land of Opportunity"



September - December 2010



2025 Baxter Street

Athens, Georgia 30606

(706) 613-3650

[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

# Picturing America: Land of Opportunity

## September

**Sunday, September 5 3:00 p.m.**

**Live! at the Library with the New Hots Jazz Orchestra** - The New Hots Jazz Orchestra recreates the hot dance and swing tunes of the '20s, '30s and '40s and will play a special ragtime show! Sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library. In Auditorium.

**Monday, September 13 6:30 p.m.**

**Opening Reception and Book Discussion** - Dr. Hugh Ruppensburg, University of Georgia Senior Assistant Dean of Arts & Sciences and professor of English, will lead a discussion of **"Ragtime"** by **E.L. Doctorow** at 7:00 p.m. This work of historical fiction is primarily set in New York City from about 1900 until the United States' entry into World War I in 1917. A unique adaptation of the historical narrative genre, the novel blends three fictional American families and various actual historical figures into a framework that revolves around events, characters and ideas important in U.S. history. In Small Conference Room.

**Saturday, September 25 2:00 - 4:00 p.m.**

**"Where Do We Come From and Where Are We Going?"** - Kids ages 7 to 15 of all backgrounds are invited to join arts instructor **Nan Demsky** to help make a collage that represents the strength of America that comes from a diverse population. In Small Conference Room.

## October

**Monday, October 4 7:00 p.m.**

**Book Discussion: "All the Kings Men"** - **Dr. Ruppensburg** will lead a discussion of **Robert Penn Warren's** Pulitzer-prize winning novel, **"All the Kings Men."** The book is a thinly veiled portrait of Depression-era Louisiana governor Huey Long. In Small Conference Room.

**Thursday, October 7**

**4:00 - 6:00 p.m.**

**"Where Do We Come From and Where Are We Going?"** - Art project with **Nan Demsky** at Pinewoods Library.

**Saturday, October 16**

**3:00 p.m.**

**Film Screening: "All the Kings Men"** - **Robert Penn Warren's** novel about Southern populist politician **Willie Stark** is brought to life on the big screen by screen writer/director **Steven Zaillian**.

**Monday, October 18**

**7:00 p.m.**

**Lecture: "Changes in Southern Politics"** - **Dr. Charles Bullock**, **Richard B. Russell** professor at UGA, will discuss the changing face of Southern Politics. In Small Conference Room.

**Sunday, October 24**

**3:00 p.m.**

**Book Discussion: "Noon Wine"** - **Dr. Ruppensburg** will lead a discussion of **"Noon Wine,"** by **Katherine Anne Porter**, from the book, **"Pale Horse, Pale Rider."** **"Noon Wine"** tells of a tragedy that beings in the past, assumes a myth that becomes self-sustaining, then encounters a reality that causes pain for all concerned. In Small Conference Room.

## November

**Sunday, November 14**

**2:00 - 3:30 p.m.**

**"I AM AMERICA" Open Mic Poetry Session** - Local poets are invited to present poetry that illustrates how we overcome obstacles. Registration is necessary to participate. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 324 for information or to register.

**Monday, November 15**

**7:00 p.m.**

**Book Discussion: "Sea Biscuit: An American Legend"** - **Dr. Ruppensburg** will lead a discussion of **Laura Hillenbrand's** novel. He didn't *look* like much. With his smallish stature, knobby knees and slightly crooked

forelegs, he looked more like a cow pony than a thoroughbred. But looks aren't everything; his quality, an admirer once wrote, "was mostly in his heart." In Small Conference Room.

## December

**Monday, December 6**

**7:00 p.m.**

**Book Discussion: "Dreaming in Cuban"** - **Dr. Ruppensburg** will lead a discussion on **"Dreaming in Cuban,"** by **Cristina Garcia**. This novel is about Cuba and three generations of del Pino women who seek spiritual homes for their passionate, often troubled, souls. Celia del Pino and her descendants also share clairvoyant and visionary powers that somehow remain undiminished, despite the Cuban Revolution and its profound effect upon their lives.

**Sunday, December 12**

**3:00 p.m.**

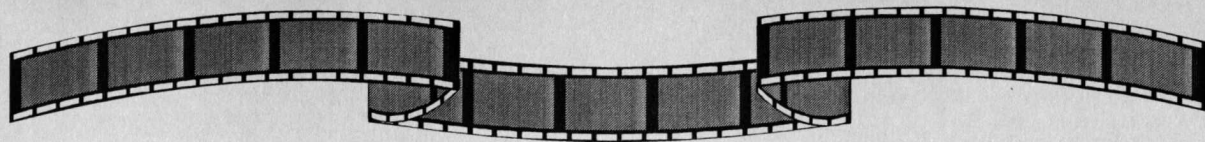
**Salsa concert featuring Grogus** - Athens' own Grogus plays a wide range of world music styles. At this free concert, get ready for some Salsa! Co-sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library. In Auditorium.

## Registration

All book discussions in the Let's Talk About it series, "Picturing America, Land of Opportunity" require free registration. To register for these programs, call (706) 613-3650, ext. 324, visit the Athens-Clarke County Library's Reference Desk or log on to:

[http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us/events/ltab\\_onlinereg2010.html](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us/events/ltab_onlinereg2010.html)





# Picturing America: Land of Opportunity



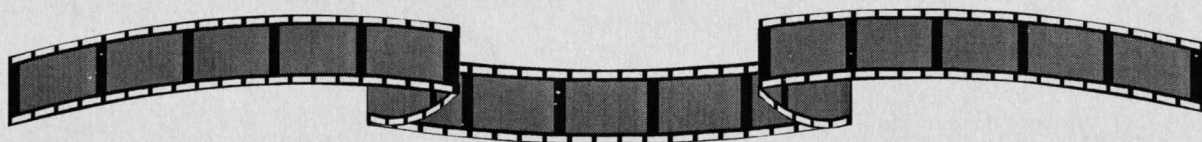
## All the King's Men

**Saturday, October 16**

**3:00 p.m.**

**In Auditorium**

Detailing the legacy of a populist Southern politician whose lofty ambitions for the future leave him open to corruption and scandal, Robert Penn Warren's thinly veiled portrait of Depression-era Louisiana governor Huey P. Long comes to the screen again — this time courtesy of director and screenwriter Steven Zaillian. Starring Academy Award Winner Sean Penn as Willie Starke.





# Georgia Children's Book Award Trivia

★ Featuring 4 of this year's nominees: ★

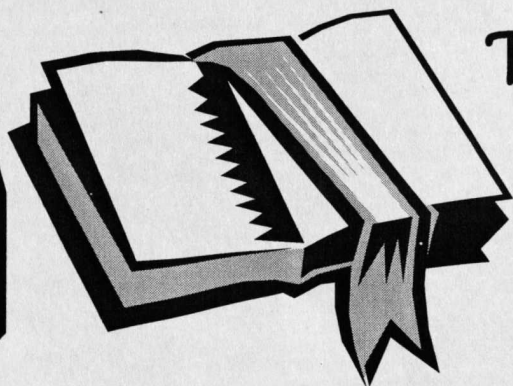
*Bird Lake Moon* by Kevin Henkes

*Darkwing* by Kenneth Oppel

*Go Big or Go Home* by Will Hobbs

*The Gollywhopper Games* by Jody Feldman

This award was established in 1968 by Sheldon Root, professor at UGA's College of Education. Each year, classrooms and school libraries across Georgia vote for their favorite out of 20 nominated picture books and novels. The purpose of the award is to foster a love of reading and to introduce the children of Georgia to books of literary excellence.

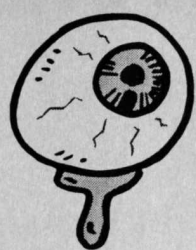


Thursday, Oct. 14

4:00 p.m.

In Auditorium





# Reel Films

International and Independent Horror Film Series

In the Athens-Clarke County Library's Auditorium

~ Free and Open to the Public ~

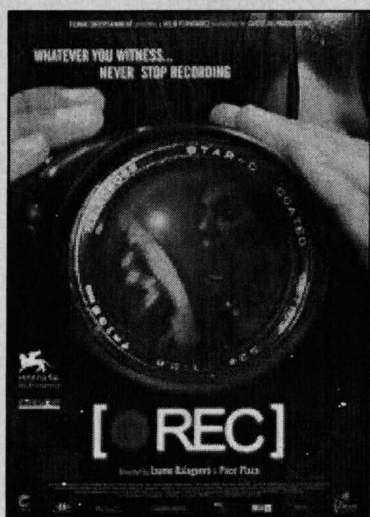
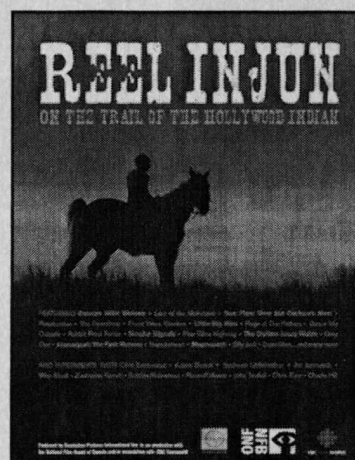


Thursday, Oct. 7 at 7:00 p.m. -

## "Reel Injun"

a film by Neil Diamond, 86 minutes, Documentary, 2009

"Reel Injun" is a provocative history of Hollywood's portrayal of the First Nations people. The film documents the evolution of the people's depiction in film, from the silent era to today. Featuring clips from hundreds of films, candid interviews with famous Native and non-Native directors, writers and actors, Reel Injun traces how the image of First Nations people in cinema have influenced the understanding and misunderstanding of their culture and history.

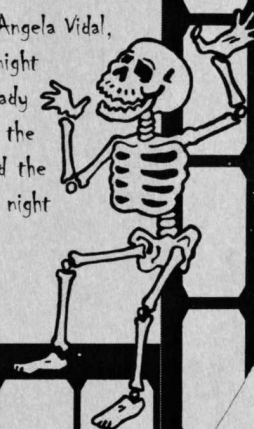


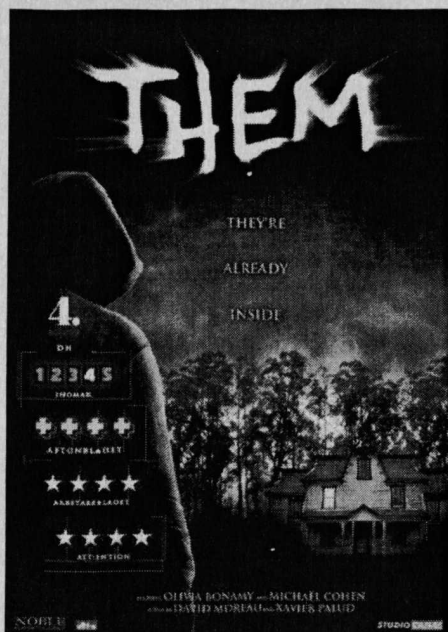
Thursday, Oct. 14 at 7:00 p.m. -

## "[REC]"

by Jaume Balagueró & Paco Plaza, 78 min., Spanish, 2007

[REC] follows a young reporter for late-night Spanish television, Angela Vidal, through the lens of her cameraman, Pablo. The team covers the night shift at the local fire station. After receiving a call from an old lady trapped in her house, Angela and Pablo follow two firefighters to the building. They arrive to the sound of horrifying screams and find the apartment's residents huddled in the lobby. What follows is a night none of them will ever forget and a uniquely dramatic TV report.





Thursday, Oct. 21 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Them"*

by David Moreau & Xavier Plaud, 75 min., French, 2006

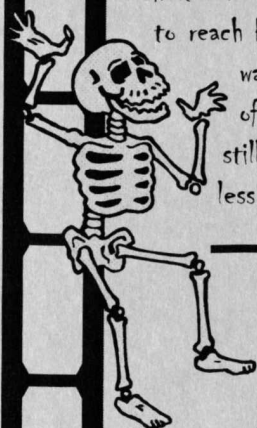
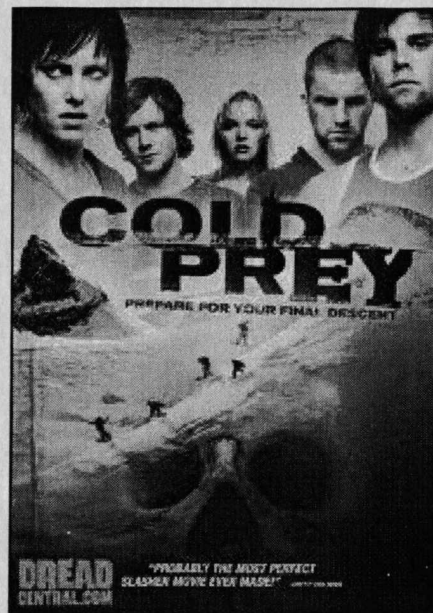
Clémentine, a teacher at the French School in Bucharest, lives with her writer husband, Lucas, in an isolated country house in Snagov. One night, Clémentine is awoken by weird noises outside the old house, and Lucas notices their car being stolen. They are not alone... Suddenly, the lights are turned off, the phone line goes dead, and they are surrounded by strangers with lights. The couple hide in the cellar and try to escape as their hooded assailants begin to terrorize them throughout the night.




Wed., Oct. 27 at 7:00 p.m. -  
*"Cold Prey"*

a film by Roar Uthaug, 97 minutes, Norwegian, 2006

While snowboarding in the ice mountains with Jannicke, her boyfriend Eirik, Mikail and his girlfriend Ingunn, Morten Tobias has an accident and breaks his leg. They are forced to take shelter in an abandoned hotel because their car is too far away to reach before nightfall. They quickly discover that the hotel was closed in the seventies due to the disappearance of the managers' son. Unknown to them, someone is still living in the hotel, and surviving the stay, much less getting home, isn't as easy as they believe.



  
**Athens-Clarke**  
 COUNTY LIBRARY

2025 Baxter Street  
[www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

The ifilms series is intended for mature audiences,  
 and parents may find the content unsuitable for children.



## Who is Harriet Powers?

The year 2010 marks the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the death of Harriet Powers, a legendary African American quilter. Born into slavery in Madison County, Georgia in 1837, Ms. Powers spent most of her life in the Sandy Creek area of Clarke County. Two of her quilts are known to exist, and they are in the collections of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts and the Smithsonian Institution. The quilts are both artistically and historically important. They record stories from the Bible, astronomical events and oral history. They also provide a visual link between textile traditions in West Africa and in the African American community.

In December 2005, Catherine Holmes, a doctoral student in history at the University of Georgia, and her husband, David Berle, associate professor of Horticulture at UGA, discovered Ms. Power's grave in the Gospel Pilgrim Cemetery in north Athens. The date of her death, January 1, 1910, had not been known until her grave was uncovered.

Ms. Powers was named a Georgia Woman of Achievement in 2009. A number of books have been written about her, and the Athens-Clarke County Library supported a "Stitching Stars" storytelling festival in her honor for several years. In 1990, the Smithsonian commissioned a play to be written about her life.

Despite this, there are many people in Athens/Clarke County and the surrounding area who know little or nothing about Ms. Powers. A major goal of this project is to make the public more aware of Ms. Powers and her work. A second goal is to honor other African American quilters who live in Northeast Georgia, carrying on the traditional craft that has been such an important part of their culture.

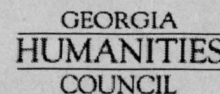


Photograph © Oct. 4, 2010 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

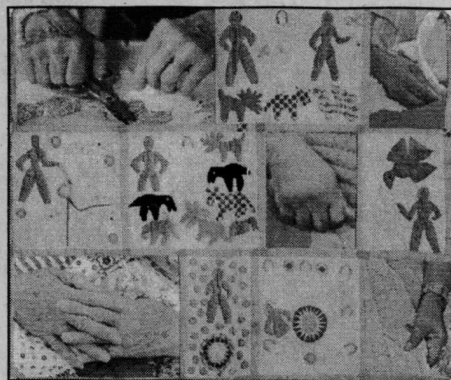
# *Hands that Can Do: A Centennial Celebration of Harriet Powers at*

**The Athens-Clarke County Library  
and Lyndon House Arts Center**

With support from the  
**Georgia Humanities Council**



*Hands That Can Do: A Centennial Celebration of Harriet Powers*



**October 5, 2010 - January 19, 2011**

**"Hands That Can Do: African American Quilters in Northeast Georgia"** - This exhibit at the Lyndon House Arts Center honors the lives and work of 12 women from Clarke, Greene, Dekalb and Oglethorpe counties who have found joy and community around the quilting frame. The exhibition offers visual proof that this important traditional craft continues to be alive and well in this part of Georgia since the time of renowned local quilter Harriet Powers 100 years ago. *The Lyndon House Arts Center is a facility of Athens-Clarke County Leisure Services Department and is supported in part by the Georgia Council for the Arts (GCA) through the appropriations of the Georgia General Assembly. GCA also receives support from its partner agency, the National Endowment for the Arts. Special funding for this exhibition came from Rebecca Lockman and the Turner Family Foundation.*

**Tuesday, October 5                      10:30 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Opening Reception for "Hands That Can Do"**  
**exhibit** - The public is invited to attend this opening reception at the Lyndon House Arts Center and meet the artists. Refreshments will be served.

**Lyndon House Arts Center Gallery Hours:**

Tues. & Thurs., 12 :00 - 9:00 p.m.

Wed., Fri., & Sat., 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

## Lyndon House Arts Center

293 Hoyt Street, Athens • (706) 613-3623

[www.accleisureservices.com/lyndon.shtml](http://www.accleisureservices.com/lyndon.shtml)

## Harriet Powers Week at the Athens-Clarke County Library

**Sunday, October 24**                      **2:30 - 4:30 p.m.**

**"Hands That Can Do" Kick-Off Event** - Join us for a fun family-centered afternoon of storytime and crafts at the Library! Local storyteller Jackie Elsner will tell stories in the Auditorium at 2:30 p.m., followed by quilting crafts in the Children's Area. Free and open to the public.

**Tuesday, October 26** **12:15 - 1:00 p.m.**

**Brown Bag Discussion: Mary Brown and Harriet Powers: Two African American Quilters' Centennials** - 2010 marks the centennial of the death of Harriet Powers and the 100th birthday of Mary Bell Leslie Brown. What do we know about these two women, and what do they have to teach us? Diane Barret will share not only their histories but also their wisdom and faith as revealed through their quilts and their stories. Feel free to bring a lunch to this 45-minute program. In the Library's Small Conference Room.

**Wednesday, October 27** **4:00 - 5:00 p.m.**

**Wildcard Wednesday: Harriet Powers - Harriet Powers' quilts, which use pictures to tell stories that were significant to her, are found in museums in Boston and Washington, D.C. Come make a quilt square out of felt that tells a story which is significant to you, and we'll display them in the Young Adult Department at the Library. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.**

**Thursday, October 28** **7:00 p.m.**

**A Night of Music** - Enjoy a free concert featuring two local Gospel groups, **Voices of Praise** and **Teresa Haynes and Spiritual Harmony**. In the Library's Auditorium.

Athens-Clarke County Library

2025 Baxter Street, Athens

(706) 613-3650

www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us

**Saturday, October 30**      **9:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.**

**Harriet Powers Symposium** - Join us in the Lyndon House Arts Center's Community Room for an all-day symposium of speakers on Harriet Powers, the textile traditions of West Africa and African American quilters in Northeast Georgia. The day will feature various speakers, including author and quilter Kyra Hicks, fabric artist and storyteller Wini McQueen, painter, writer, and photographer, Lynn Marshall-Linnemeier, and quilter and art educator Diane Barret. The day will also include an African textile market and a book signing by Hicks, who will sign copies of her recent book on Harriet Powers, "This I Accomplish: Harriet Powers Bible Quilt and Other Pieces." Program sponsored by the Georgia Humanities Council. Free and open to the public.

**Sunday, October 31      10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Commemorative Church Service** - Join us at New Grove Baptist Church, 1228 Mooresgrove Road, Winterville, for a special church service celebrating the life of Harriet Powers. Followed by a visit to Ms. Powers' gravesite at Gospel Pilgrim Cemetery.

**Saturday, November 20**      **10:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.**

**Family Day at the Lyndon House Arts Center** - Families are invited to this special Harriet Powers-themed day at the Lyndon House Arts Center for some hands-on art projects. Free for families. Sponsored and led by the Georgia Museum of Art.

**"Hands That Can Do: A Centennial Celebration of Harriet Powers"** is by a partnership between the Athens-Clarke County Library and the Lyndon House Arts Center with support from the Georgia Humanities Council



# Events at the Athens-Clarke County Library



## OCTOBER 2010



2025 Baxter Street • Athens, Georgia 30606 • (706) 613-3650 • [www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us](http://www.clarke.public.lib.ga.us)

### EVENTS FOR CHILDREN

Throughout October

**Children's Storytime** - Join us with your children ages 18 months to 5 years for **Storytime** on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 9:30 and 10:30 a.m. **Bedtime Stories** is Mondays at 7:00 p.m. **Infant Storytime** is Mondays, Oct. 4 and 18, at 10:30 a.m. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 314.

Tuesday, October 5 3:00 p.m.

**Family Afternoon at the (Described) Movies** - Join us for the family favorite, "**The Incredibles**," on the big screen! This film has a non-intrusive narrative track for visually-impaired viewers, but all are welcome! Presented by the Northeast Georgia Talking Book Center. In Auditorium.

Thursday, October 7 3:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**Read to Rover** - Beginning readers (grades 1-4) read aloud to a dog! Dog is insured and in the company of a trainer at all times. First come, first served. In Storyroom.

Thursday, October 14 4:00 p.m.

**Georgia Children's Book Award Trivia** - Trivia battles about nominees for the 2010-2011 Georgia Children's Book Award. The Georgia Children's Book Award was established in 1968 by Sheldon Root, a professor at UGA. The purpose of the award is to foster a love of reading and to introduce children of Georgia to books of literary excellence. In Storyroom.

Friday, October 15 5:00 p.m.

**Spanish Storytime** - Join volunteers for a bilingual storytime program. Open to children of all ages and their families. In Storyroom.

Friday, October 22 4:30 p.m.

**Japanese Storytime** - Join us at 4:30 p.m. for storytime in Japanese only and at 5:00 p.m. for a bilingual program led by volunteers from UGA's Japan Outreach Program. Learn about Japanese Culture through literacy-based activities. For families and children of all ages. In Storyroom.

Sunday, October 24 2:30 - 4:30 p.m.

**"Hands That Can Do: A Celebration of Harriet Powers"** - Join us as we kick off a week-long celebration of the life of Harriet Powers and other African American quilters in Northeast Georgia. Storytelling concert with Jackie Elsner in the Auditorium, with crafts activities in the Children's Area. This program for children and families is made possible by a grant awarded by the Georgia Humanities Council in partnership with the Lyndon House Arts Center.

Monday, October 25 6:30 - 8:30 p.m.

**One Spooky Night** - In celebration of the Autumn season, young children can trick-or-treat for non-food prizes in the Library. Costumes welcome! Mildly spooky storytelling concert in the Auditorium at 7:00 p.m. Treats provided by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library. *Program replaces Bedtime Stories.*

Thursday, October 28 2:30 p.m.

**Open Playtime** - For children ages 1 to 3 and their caregivers. In Storyroom.

### EVENTS FOR YOUNG ADULTS

FOR TEENS AGED 11 TO 18

Wednesday, October 6 4:00 - 5:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Drawing Basics Series Begins** - A new monthly series! Each month we'll have a drawing class as part of our usual Wildcard Wednesday events. We'll cover a new topic each month. This month we'll start at the beginning: Drawing a still life. We're also partnering with a special guest artist this month: Tiffany Tunno! Drawing Basics is your first chance to meet her. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, October 13 4:00 - 5:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Miniature Wire Sculpture** - Tiffany Tunno teaches the basics of wire sculpture. Learn how to "draw" with wire in 3D. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Friday, October 15 7:00 - 9:00 p.m.

**Afterhours@theLibrary** - Teen coffee house and open mic! Come sing, dance, play an instrument, read poetry, or juggle for an audience of your peers. Coffee and refreshments provided. Free and open to teens ages 11-18.

Wednesday, October 20 4:00 - 5:00 p.m.

**Wildcard Wednesday: Collage Chaos!** - It's paper madness at the library! Express yourself with the mixed-media art of collage! (Last chance to work with Tiffany Tunno) Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18.

Saturday, October 23 2:00 - 5:00 p.m.

**Yarn Gathering** - Bring your needlework projects of all kinds: knitting, crochet, cross-stitch, etc. We'll work on our projects together, talk about whatever comes to mind, and help each other when we get stuck. Get caught up on your holiday gift-making! Light refreshments available. Free and open to teens ages 11-18 and guardians of teens (you must have a teen with you to attend!) Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 329 with questions.

Wednesday, October 27 4:00 - 5:00 p.m.

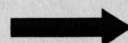
**Wildcard Wednesday: Harriet Powers and African-American Story Quilts** - Harriet Powers was a freed slave who lived all of her life in Clarke County. Her quilts, which use pictures to tell stories that were significant to her, are found in museums in Boston and Washington D.C. Come make a quilt square out of felt that tells a story which is significant to you, and we'll display them in the department. Free and open to the first 15 teens ages 11-18. Sponsored by the Athens-Clarke County Library, Lyndon House Arts Center and Georgia Humanities Council.

### EVENTS FOR ADULTS

Sunday, October 3 3:00 p.m.

**Live! at the Library with Exception to the Rule** - Ray siblings Sara, Laura, Jason and Kayla, make up a young, progressive bluegrass band that refuses to be bound by genre rules. Sponsored by the Friends of the Athens-Clarke County Library. Free and open to the public. In Auditorium.

All events are free and open to the public unless otherwise noted. This schedule is tentative and subject to change. Please call the Library for more information.



**Monday, October 4 7:00 p.m.**

**Book Discussion: "All the King's Men"** - UGA's Dr. Hugh Ruppensburg will lead a discussion of Robert Penn Warren's Pulitzer-winning novel. In Small Conference Room. *Part of the Let's Talk About It "Picturing America: Land of Opportunity" discussion series.*

**Thursday, October 7 7:00 p.m.**

**iFilms: "Reel Injun"** - "Reel Injun" is a provocative history of Hollywood's portrayal of the First Nations people. The film documents the evolution of their depiction in film from the silent era to today. Featuring clips from hundreds of films, candid interviews with famous Native and non-Native directors, writers and actors. 54 minutes. In Auditorium. *Part of ITVS Community Cinema series.*

**Thursday, October 7 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Computer Class: Mouse and Keyboard Skills** - In the Educational Technology Center. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Tuesday, October 12 12:15 - 1:15 p.m.**

**Tech Tips: Facebook** - Learn how to use Facebook to keep in touch with your friends and family while maintaining the degree of personal privacy you want. Presented by **Chuck Murphy**, retired software designer. In Auditorium.

**Wednesday, October 13 7:00 p.m.**

**Birdsong and Coffee: A Wake Up Call** - This film shows economic and environmental connections between farmers in Latin America, coffee drinkers in the U.S., and migratory songbirds throughout the Americas. (56 min. 2007) With Speaker Ben Myers, owner, 1000 Faces Coffee, Athens. Sponsored by the Latin American and Caribbean Studies Institute, the Georgia Museum of Art, UGA's department of Romance Languages and the Athens-Clarke County Library.

**Thursday, October 14 7:00 p.m.**

**EYE-Films: "Ireci"** - Angela Vidal is a reporter for late-night Spanish TV. She and cameraman, Pablo, follow firefighters on a call to an apartment building. They arrive to find the residents huddled in the lobby. What follows is a night none of them will ever forget. 78 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Saturday, October 16 3:00 p.m.**

**Film Screening: "All the King's Men"** - Robert Penn Warren's novel is brought to life on the big screen by screen writer/director Steven Zaillian. In Auditorium. *Part of the Let's Talk About It "Picturing America: Land of Opportunity" discussion series.*

**Monday, October 18 7:00 p.m.**

**Lecture: "Changes in Southern Politics"** - Dr. Charles Bullock, Richard B. Russell professor at UGA, will discuss the changing face of Southern Politics. In Small Conference Room. *Part of the Let's Talk About It "Picturing America: Land of Opportunity" discussion series.*

**Wednesday, October 20 10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to Computers Part 1** - In the ETC. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Wednesday, October 20 10:30 a.m.**

**Talking About Books, Adult Book Discussion Group** - This month's title is "Infidel," by Ayaan Hirsi Ali. Newcomers always welcome. In Small Conference Room. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 324.

**Thursday, October 21 10:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.**

**Genealogy on the Internet** - This is a brief introduction to genealogy Internet resources. Databases in GALILEO will be introduced. This is NOT a beginning genealogy class. **Free registration is required.** Stop by the Heritage Room or call (706) 613-3650, ext. 350. Starts in Heritage Room.

**Thursday, October 21 10:00 - 11:30 a.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to Computers Part 2** - In the ETC. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Thursday, October 21 7:00 p.m.**

**EYE-Films: "Them"** - Clémentine lives with her husband, Lucas, in an isolated country house. One night, Clémentine is awoken by weird noises, and Lucas notices their car being stolen. Suddenly, the lights are turned off, the phone line goes dead, and they are surrounded by strangers with lights. The couple hides in the cellar and tries to escape as hooded assailants terrorize them through the night. 75 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Thursday, October 21 7:00 p.m.**

**Money Matters for Engaged and Newly Married Couples** - Financial issues are the #1 cause of strife in any relationship. If you're newly married or about to be, come learn about the importance of establishing a budget, how to order a credit report, deciding if you should merge your checking and credit accounts and more. In Small Conference Room.

**Friday, October 22 12:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.**

**Night Owl Prowl** - When the Library closes at 6 p.m. on Oct. 22, you and fellow genealogy researchers will have the upper floor of the Library to yourselves. There will be refreshments and a security guard to walk you to your car if you leave before midnight. \$20 charge for refreshments and security. Pre-register in Heritage Room or online by Oct. 20. Not for beginners!

**Sunday, October 24 3:00 p.m.**

**Book Discussion: "Noon Wine"** - UGA's Dr. Hugh Ruppensburg will lead a discussion of "Noon Wine," by Katherine Anne Porter, from the book, "Pale Horse, Pale Rider." In Small Conference Room. *Part of the Let's Talk About It "Picturing America: Land of Opportunity" discussion series.*

**Monday, October 25 7:00 p.m.**

**Last Monday Book Group, Adult Book Discussion Group** - This month's title is "The Grapes of Wrath," by John Steinbeck. Newcomers welcome. In Small Conference Room.

**Tuesday, October 26 12:15 p.m.**

**Brown Bag Lunch: African American Quilters** - As part of Harriet Powers Week, Diane Barret will discuss the life and works of Powers and another local quilter, Mary Brown. Feel free to bring a lunch to this 45-minute program. In Small Conference Room.

**Wednesday, October 27 7:00 p.m.**

**EYE-Films: "Cold Prey"** - While snowboarding in the ice mountains with friends, Morten Tobias breaks his leg. They take shelter in an abandoned hotel and quickly find that the hotel was closed in the 1970s due to the disappearance of the managers' son. Unknown to them, someone still lives in the hotel, and surviving the stay, much less getting home, isn't as easy as they believe. 97 minutes. In Auditorium.

**Thursday, October 28 7:00 - 8:30 p.m.**

**Computer Class: Introduction to the Internet** - In the ETC. Call (706) 613-3650, ext. 354, to register.

**Thursday, October 28 7:00 p.m.**

**Gospel Music Night** - As part of Harriet Powers Week, enjoy a free gospel concert! Featuring local men's group **Voices of Praise** and local women's group **Teresa Haynes and Spiritual Harmony**. In Auditorium.

**"Hands that Can Do: A Celebration of Harriet Powers"**

Be sure to also visit the Lyndon House Arts Center for the quilt exhibition and a symposium on quilts on Oct. 30. There will be a special church service on Oct. 31 at New Grove Baptist Church followed by a visit to Powers' grave.